North Platte Comprehensive Fisheries Study: Creel Survey and Stocking Evaluation, 1995-1996

January 1998

by

Paul H. Mavrakis and Dan L. Yule

Wyoming Game and Fish Department
Fish Division
5400 Bishop Blvd.
Cheyenne, WY 82006

Table of Contents

General Introduction	. 1
General Methods	. 12
Alcova Reservoir	. 14
Introduction	14
Methods	19
Results	20
Discussion	. 23
Pathfinder Reservoir	30
Introduction	. 39
Methods	. 44
Results	45
Discussion	. 58
Seminoe Reservoir	. 50 64
Introduction	64
Methods	69
Results	70
Discussion	84
North Platte River, Gray Reef Dam to Goose Egg Bridge (Lower River)	90
Introduction	90
Methods	05
Results	96
Discussion	106
Miracle Mile	111
Introduction	111
Methods	115
Results	116
Discussion	129
North Platte River, Interstate 80 to Seminoe Reservoir (Upper River)	139
Introduction	139
Methods	142
Results	
Discussion	152
General Discussion	154
List of Future Reports	173
Acknowledgments	174
Literature Cited	176
Appendix 1	179
Kortes Reservoir	179
Below Alcova Reservoir, including Gray Reef Reservoir	.180

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

This report details results of the 15 month creel survey of the Upper North Platte System (UNPS) conducted April 1995 through June 1996. Its purpose was to obtain estimates of angler pressure, catch and harvest by fishery. The information is critical in evaluating current fishery management practices, including fish stocking. This evaluation will help define management changes that will improve or maintain angler success while optimizing the use of hatchery fish.

The General Introduction includes: 1) a description of the UNPS, 2) an overview of the objectives of the North Platte River Comprehensive Fisheries Study, 3) history of the sport fisheries in the UNPS, 4) a description of the sport fish regulations at the time of the creel survey, 5) rationale for the use of coded-wire tags for this system-wide study, 6) a description of methods used to mark hatchery trout and recover coded-wire tags, 7) rationale for extending the creel survey from 12 months to 15 months, 8) criteria used to evaluate the success of the North Platte stocking program, 9) and a description of the format of subsequent chapters where we document angler characteristics, fishing pressure, catch and harvest of sport fish from the six major fisheries of the UNPS.

Description of the Upper North Platte System

The 15 month creel survey encompassed the UNPS from the Interstate 80 (I-80) crossing of the North Platte River near Sinclair, WY, to Robertson Road Bridge on the west side of the City of Casper (Figure 1). This includes three mainstem impoundments of Seminoe, Pathfinder, and Alcova that were constructed primarily for irrigation water storage, hydroelectric power production, and flood control. The North Platte River is classified as alkaline, hard, and relatively saline (Sartoris et al. 1981). Two smaller reservoirs, Kortes (downriver of Seminoe Reservoir) and Gray Reef (downriver of Alcova Reservoir) were not part of this study. Kortes Reservoir was built for hydropower generation and Gray Reef Reservoir is used as a regulatory facility to dampen water fluctuations associated with hydroelectric power production from Alcova Dam. Kortes Reservoir is typified by short retention times (approximately 2 days), while the elevation of Gray Reef Reservoir can fluctuate drastically on a daily basis; thus, significant fisheries have never been established in either water. River sections studied include the unregulated section from I-80 to Seminoe Reservoir (Upper River), the regulated tailwater between Kortes and Pathfinder Reservoir (Miracle Mile), and the regulated tailwater below Gray Reef Dam to Casper (Lower River).

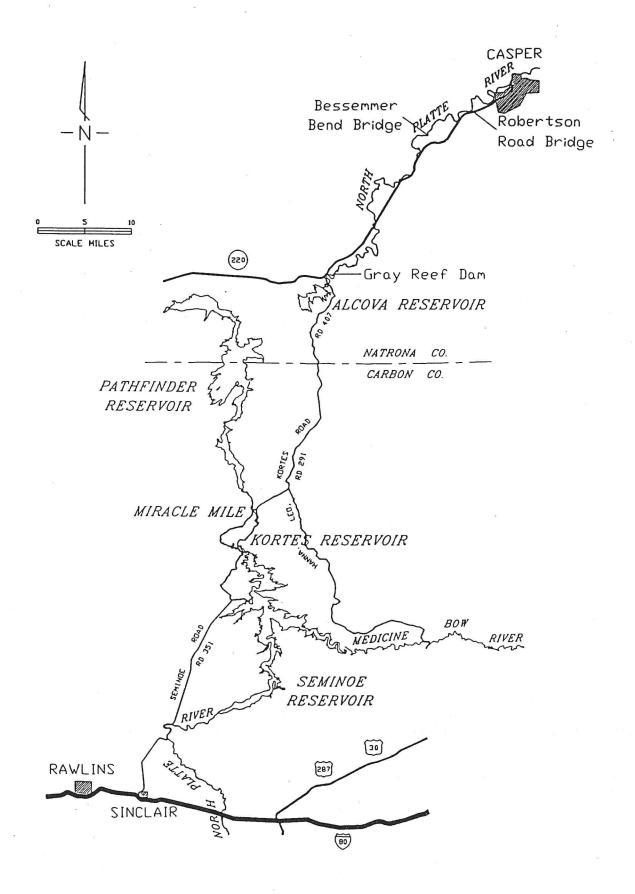


Figure 1. Upper North Platte System

Overview of the Objectives of the North Platte River Comprehensive Fisheries Study

Proximity to a major portion of Wyoming's population, as well as the State of Colorado, continues to place increased demands for fishing opportunities on the North Platte fisheries. It was anticipated that the invasion of walleye, and the subsequent change from stocking numerous fingerling trout to fewer catchables, would diminish the quality of trout fishing on the North Platte Reservoirs. The quality of trout fishing on the Lower River is declining owing to reductions in habitat for juvenile trout, suitable spawning areas (Wenzel 1993) and invertebrate production (Conder 1989) following increased sediment load in recent years.

In 1991, eight primary objectives of the North Platte Comprehensive Fisheries Study were identified and prioritized. Prioritized objectives (and specific questions to be addressed) included:

1) Determine contribution of wild trout to each fishery.

- What proportion of the creel do wild fish constitute by fishery and by year?
- What proportion of the fish captured in biological sampling by fishery and by year are wild?

2) Evaluate species and strain contributions to each fishery.

- Which species and strains have the highest survival rates by fishery?
- Which species and strains have the highest return to the creel by fishery?

3) Refine trout stocking programs for best utilization of fish.

- What changes in stocking programs can be made to maximize creel return of hatchery fish?
- Which species and strains should be targeted for a fishery to maximize returns?

4) Determine contribution of drift and upstream migration to fisheries.

- What proportion of the fish that return to the creel in a fishery were stocked either downstream or upstream of that fishery?
- What effect do changes in stocking programs of a fishery have on fisheries downstream or upstream?

5) Evaluate size-at-stocking and survival/contribution to each fishery.

• Given production constraints, would stocking fewer large fish or small fish maximize creel returns?

6) Culture experimentation.

What measures can we take to produce fish more likely to survive in the wild?

7) Evaluate fish distribution methods.

 Does dispersing hatchery fish in a receiving water result in higher survival and creel return rates? Is one fish distribution method more successful than others?

8) Supplementary information we hope to obtain from this research.

- What role do anglers play in determining the numbers and size-structure of fish populations by fishery on the North Platte?
- How do the configuration and operation of the respective dams in the study area influence drift?
- At what level would the North Platte fisheries have to be stocked, to achieve Fish Division goals for angler success?

As was expected, time constraints limited which goals and questions would receive most attention. To date, goals 1, 2, 4, 5, and 7 have been emphasized. The results of the 15 month creel survey in concert with biological field collection of coded-wire tags will lead to fulfillment of Objective 3, "Refine trout stocking program for best utilization of fish".

History of the Sport Fisheries Management in the Upper North Platte System

Fish species composition in the North Platte Drainage began changing in the late 1800s with introductions of salmonids and carp (Wiley 1993). Within the drainage habitats could be characterized as "clear water" and "turbid water" (Baxter and Stone 1995). The clear-water habitats in the upper reaches of the drainage and foothill tributaries favored introduced salmonids. The mainstem North Platte River in the study area was probably a transition zone from the clear-water to turbid-water habitat. Prior to the salmonid introductions, native sauger, channel catfish and perhaps shovelnose sturgeon were the only sport species in the study area by today's definition (Baxter and Stone 1995).

The completion of Pathfinder Dam in 1909 marked the beginning of drastic changes in fish habitat in this river segment. The dam building period on the UNPS (1909 to 1961) transformed approximately 146.3 miles of river into 44,965 surfaces acres (at capacity) of reservoir (Seminoe, Kortes, Pathfinder, Alcova and Gray Reef reservoirs) and 53.8 miles of tailwater habitat (Miracle Mile and Gray Reef to Casper) all of which is cold water habitat. The stream reach from I-80 to Seminoe Reservoir (25.5 miles) is the only remaining unregulated river segment in the study area.

In 1955, the Wyoming Game and Fish Commission established a two-man reservoir crew to manage the North Platte Reservoirs (Wiley 1993). With this mission, early investigators used gillnets, creel checks, and limnological data to conduct the first fisheries study of the UNPS (Peterson and Leik 1956). Their conclusions and recommendations included: 1) all four reservoirs were suitable trout habitat, 2) trout in the reservoirs were healthy and in good condition, 3) an effort should be made to establish a migratory spawning run of rainbow trout in some of the tributaries to Pathfinder and Seminoe Reservoirs by stocking fish in these tributaries, and 4) fish be distributed in all reservoirs by boat.

Reservoir Management Program

Studi

Completion of Dan Speas Rearing Station in 1958 provided increased hatchery production for the UNPS and other waters in Wyoming. For example, between 1939 and 1957 during the first evolution of sport fishery management in the UNPS, Alcova Reservoir was stocked with an average of 45,500 fingerling trout per year. In the ten years following completion of Speas, Alcova Reservoir was stocked with an average of 553,500 fingerling trout per year. Over this same decade both angler days and trout harvest on Alcova Reservoir tripled (Peterson 1971). From 1958 to 1981, between 2.2 and 4.4 million fingerling trout, most of which were raised at Speas, were stocked into the North Platte Reservoirs of Seminoe, Pathfinder, and Alcova annually (WGFD, Fish Culture Completion Reports).

The first documented catch (1961) of a walleye in Seminoe Reservoir marked the start of the second evolution of sport fish management in the UNPS. Walleye in the UNPS were not stocked by the Wyoming Game and Fish Department, and the events that led to their invasion have never been fully determined. Three possibilities have been cited: 1) illegal transplants by anglers; 2) drift out of the upper North Platte River drainage in Colorado; or 3) escapement from the Como Bluff Fish Hatchery where walleye were hatched in 1960 and 1961. Any escapement from Como Bluff could have reached Seminoe Reservoir via Rock Creek and the Medicine Bow River (McMillan 1984).

An exhaustive study began on Seminoe Reservoir to develop a management approach that would maintain fishable trout populations with expanding walleye populations in the reservoirs. Management options ranged from no management, let nature run its course, to chemical eradication of walleye (McMillan 1984). A management plan of stocking larger but fewer trout and the introduction of additional forage species (emerald shiner and gizzard shad) was adopted. The change in management reversed the declining trend of the trout fishery and successfully maintained a good trout fishery in Seminoe Reservoir (McMillan 1984). As the walleye population expanded from Seminoe Reservoir (1961) to Pathfinder Reservoir (1976) then Alcova Reservoir (1985), the successful management program developed in Seminoe Reservoir was adopted for these reservoirs with the introduction of spottail shiner to the forage base in Pathfinder and Alcova reservoirs. Good trout fisheries were maintained in each reservoir, but not without costs.

Data from the 1974 stocking evaluation offers the best snapshot of the pre-walleye reservoir management. In 1974, 2.55 million fingerling trout were stocked in the 3 reservoirs (Table 1). Trout harvest was estimated at 343,915 with 165,178 angler days (WGFD, 1975 Progress Report). However, under the 1974 management program, the trout fishery in Seminoe Reservoir had already been severely impacted by the expanding walleye population (McMillan 1984). As management shifted from stocking fingerling to subcatchable, then catchable-sized trout for 3 large reservoirs, the demand for production (pounds) from the Culture Section increased dramatically (Table 1).

Table 1. Increasing the size of stocked trout to reduce walleye predation greatly increased the pounds of fish requested as walleye populations expanded to all 3 reservoirs.

Year	Number Requested	Pounds Requested	Comments
1974	2,550,000	29,000	Pre- walleye
1981	1,835,000	54,000	Seminoe Shift in Management
1982	1,280,000	72,000	Pathfinder Shift in Management
1988	520,000	95,000	Alcova Shift in Management
1992	390,000	130,000	Start of CWT

Increasing demand for larger fish is taxing the Culture System. Desire to improve the quality of hatchery product and the banning of prophylactic drugs for fish culture use has also impacted the hatchery production. The Fish Division is working to resolve the approaching shortages in hatchery capacity by developing an allocation process for the hatchery product.

The North Platte Comprehensive Fisheries Study began the third evolution of management for the UNPS reservoirs. Management has provided good trout fisheries in reservoirs with mature walleye populations. Future changes in management will be directed at meeting angler desires within the constraints of resources available to manage the reservoirs.

River Management Program

Dam construction not only greatly reduced the number of river miles, but also modified the tailwater habitat. The reservoirs reduced turbidity by acting as sediment traps, modified the hydrograph, and hypolimnetic releases cooled summer water temperatures. Releases from the dams reduced peak flows and augmented summer flows, but hydropower operations resulted in drastic fluctuations in releases. Tailwater releases were literally turned on and off based on irrigation and power demands.

Construction of Gray Reef Reservoir in 1961, and the agreement to a minimum release of 330 cfs in 1962, greatly enhanced habitat in the tailwater from Gray Reef to Casper. A Congressional Act in 1971, established a minimum instream flow of 500 cfs below Kortes Reservoir (Miracle Mile). Here too, establishing a minimum flow greatly enhanced the tailwater habitat.

Brown trout established wild populations in each river segment. Management efforts centered largely on the establishment and maintenance of rainbow and cutthroat trout strains in the river reaches to enhance angling and establish spawning runs from the reservoirs. Approximately 100,000 to 150,000 advanced fingerlings were requested annually for the Miracle Mile and the reach below Gray Reef. The reach above Seminoe Reservoir received about 50,000 sub-catchables annually.

Excellent fisheries developed in each reach, with the Miracle Mile and below Gray Reef classified as Blue Ribbon (Class 1; fisheries of national importance). The reach above Seminoe Reservoir is a Class 2 stream (fisheries of statewide importance). However, little was known about the source of trout recruitment into the fisheries. Previous studies had indicated considerable numbers of trout drifted downstream from the reservoirs into tailwater reaches. With changes in stocking programs in the reservoirs (larger fish but greatly reduced numbers), no information was available to assess potential impacts to the tailwater fisheries with the changes. The contribution from the river stocking programs and the contribution from wild trout were also largely unknown.

Description of the Sport Fish Regulations in Effect at the Time of the 1995-6 Creel Survey

During the open water portion of the creel survey, reservoir anglers were allowed to fish with two poles and had to abide by the statewide regulation of six trout in the daily creel or in possession, only one of which may exceed 20 inches. During ice-cover, the North Platte Reservoirs were included under the "Special Winter Ice Fishing Regulation"; anglers could fish legally with hand lines, set lines, poles, or tip-ups provided none used more than six lines and that each line had no more than one hook.

Regulations allowed anglers to harvest six walleye of any size in the daily creel or in possession on waters below Seminoe Dam. Anglers at Seminoe Reservoir and the river section from I-80 to Seminoe Reservoir could legally creel or possess up to 20 walleye of any size.

The statewide regulation for trout was also in effect on the river above Seminoe Reservoir to I-80, while anglers on the Miracle Mile were allowed to harvest two trout and only one of which could exceed 20 inches. The Miracle Mile was also closed to night fishing during the month of April. People fishing the Lower River from Gray Reef Dam to Bessemer Bend Bridge were allowed to harvest two trout, but only one over 20 inches. The statewide regulation was in effect downriver of Bessemer Bend Bridge to Casper.

Rationale for the Use of Coded-wire Tags

The six Upper North Platte fisheries are typically stocked with up to 30 unique strain/water combinations of trout annually. These groups include up to four strains of rainbow (Eagle Lake (ELR), Kamloops (KRB), Fall (FRB), and River Run (RRB)), two strains of Snake River cutthroat (Bar BC and Auburn), and brown trout (BNT). Studies in the 1970s indicated that fish were able to survive downstream movement through all of the dams. Trout marked and stocked into Seminoe Reservoir were recovered as far downstream as Glendo Reservoir (McMillan 1984). The successful completion of a long term study of hatchery trout survival and angling return on the North Platte System was predicated on the ability to identify when and where the trout were stocked into the

system. Coded-wire tags (CWTs) were selected as the marking tool. CWTs have an advantage over mutilation clips in that thousands of different groups can be uniquely marked. If tags are properly placed in the snout, long-term retention can be extremely high (>98%, personal communication, Rodney Duke, Idaho Department of Fish and Game). Although tag retention can be excellent, it is difficult to inspect specimens and determine if they are tagged without the use of a hand held field detector. To educate anglers about the study, and to have the ability to quickly sort hatchery from wild trout, all trout receiving CWTs were adipose clipped.

Description of Methods to Mark Hatchery Trout and Recovery of Coded-Wire Tags

The vast majority of fish for the North Platte System were marked at Speas Rearing Station in a custom built coded-wire tag trailer. The tag trailer was designed by Steve Gnagy, former Hatchery Superintendent at Speas. The trailer frame and shell were constructed by Custom Fiberglass of Casper. A furnace/AC unit allowed workers to comfortably mark fish throughout the year. Generally, fish stocked into the UNPS reservoirs at catchable-size in spring were tagged during the preceding fall and winter. Fish stocked into the river sections during June and July, and fall reservoir stocks were marked during the preceding April and May. In 1995 and 1996, a limited number of trout was marked at Clarks Fork Hatchery north of Cody. At Clarks Fork, fish were brought into the hatchery building and marked at temporary work stations.

At Speas, trout were carried into the tag trailer by net and held in a large tank near the rear of the trailer. The holding tank safely supported up to 400 pounds of trout. Fish were moved as needed from the holding tank to a marking trough so they were easily accessible to fish markers. Fifty to 100 fish at a time were anesthetized in a MS-222 bath. Once sedated, fish were given an adipose fin clip and a coded-wire tag was injected into their snout with Northwest Marine Technology (NMT) Mark IV tag injectors. Fish were then passed through a NMT Quality Control Device (QCD) to validate that the fish was marked. Tagged fish left the trailer to a raceway through a 4 inch diameter Plexiglas tube. Unmarked fish were passed through the QCD a second time and, if necessary, retagged. The number of fish tagged was recorded for each strain/water combination (group).

Each group of fish received a unique batch mark. CWTs are 1.1 mm long, 0.25 mm in diameter, and carry four data words or numbers. The first word, or master, is a template for decoding the remaining words. The second carries information about the location and year the group was stocked. The third, or agency code, was assigned by NMT as 17. The fourth word was used to identify the specific group number assigned to the fish by the hatchery system and the exact date of stocking. Information about the numbers, and location of stocking was stored in a database.

At least 30 days after tagging, a random sample of fish was checked for tag retention. Samples of 200 fish allowed estimation of retention rates within a 3% margin of error ($\infty = 0.05$). Retention rates generally exceeded 95%.

Number and pounds of fish stocked was estimated at the time of stocking. Fish distribution trucks were weighed to the nearest 10 pounds before and after fish were loaded. Fish were loaded by the use of a fish pump The number of fish per pound was sampled two or three times per raceway to derive a mean before loading.

Tag recovery required snouts from adipose clipped fish to be removed, placed in numbered plastic bags and frozen. Information on recovery location, date of recovery, type of recovery (biological method or boat, bank, or ice angling) and fish length were recorded on field sheets. Field data were entered into a database, and records for 20 trout were printed to create a recovery form. Eventually, numbered plastic bags were stapled to the appropriate Recovery form and transported to the Wyoming Game and Fish Lab in Laramie, where tags were excised and decoded. Satake (1996) describes lab processes for handling coded-wire tags.

Once excised and decoded, coded-wire tags were taped to the appropriate Recovery sheet. Originals were filed at the lab, while photocopies were mailed to Casper where the data were entered into a database. Once the tag code, recovery location and date had been entered, the database performed error checks to identify if the recovery location and date were possible. Tags indicating trout recovered prior to release, or upstream of a dam, were reread to insure data integrity.

Rationale for Extending the Creel Survey from 12 months to 15 months

The spring of 1995 was one of the coldest and wettest springs on record for central Wyoming (Table 2A). During May the Casper airport received 6.3 inches of precipitation and had a monthly high mean temperature of 59.1° F, nearly 4 inches above and 7° below normal, respectively. These figures represent the second coldest and wettest May on record since 1949. At the Rawlins airport, May 1995 was the coldest and wettest on record since 1951, while June 1995 was the wettest and third coldest (Wyoming Water Resources Center, unpublished data).

Table 2. Historical weather data for Spring (A) 1995 and (B) 1996.

	Casper Airport (48 yrs on record)		Rawlins Airport (46 yrs on record)	
Α	Precipitation	Mean High Temp.	Precipitation	Mean High Temp.
April 1995	14th wettest	13th coldest	16th wettest	20th coldest
May 1995	2nd wettest	2nd coldest	1st wettest	1st coldest
June 1995	5th wettest	6th coldest	1st wettest	3rd coldest
В				
April 1996	13th wettest	27th coldest	7th wettest	34th coldest
May 1996	33rd wettest	15th coldest	3rd wettest	21st coldest
June 1996	30th wettest	40th coldest	34th wettest	41st coldest

This unseasonably cold and wet spring led to concern over how weather may have influenced angler behavior and success. Angling success on the Lower River may have been poor owing to abnormally high flows and turbid conditions of the river. The creel survey was extended through June 1996 to obtain estimates of fishing effort and success during a spring when climatic conditions approximated the long-term averages for rainfall and temperature.

During April-June 1996, both regional precipitation and mean high temperatures were near normal (Table 2B). The three month extension of the creel survey appears to have included more "normal" spring climatic conditions.

Criteria Used to Evaluate the Success of the North Platte Stocking Program

Catchable-size trout are stocked into the North Platte Reservoirs to avoid walleye predation, not necessarily for immediate harvest. By virtue of their large size (~9 inches), some anglers harvested them immediately after stocking. Thus, the decision was made to evaluate the NPR stocking programs using statewide criteria for fisheries managed both under the "Put & Take" and "Basic Yield" fisheries management concepts. Since codedwire tags can be used to partition the creel derived estimates of annual harvest and catch to strain, the determination of success was defined *a priori* at the strain level for each fishery investigated.

Four criteria were defined and prioritized as follows:

- 1) At least 50% of the catchable-size trout stocked must be harvested by anglers
- 2) At least 100% of the weight of catchable, sub-catchable, and advanced fingerling trout stocked must be harvested by anglers
- 3) At least 50% of the catchable-size trout stocked must be caught (harvested + released) by anglers, and
- 4) At least 100% of the weight of catchable, sub-catchable, and advanced fingerling trout stocked must be caught by anglers.

A particular strain must exceed at least one of the above criteria to be considered a successful stocking. Because creel surveys provide only estimates of catch and not absolute numbers, stocks that fall short but are within 10% of criteria were also considered successful. It is recommended that stocks that fail to meet one of the four criteria be discontinued, but exceptions can be made following written justification and subsequent approval by Fish Administration.

Description of the Format of Subsequent Chapters

This report will be structured in a chapter format. Each chapter will represent a specific water (e.g., Alcova Reservoir). General Methods will apply to each chapter unless exceptions are explained in chapter Methods sections. A General Discussion section will conclude the report.

GENERAL METHODS

A 15 month (April 1995 - June 1996) stratified random two-stage creel survey yielded estimates of angler catch and effort. Eight randomly selected days, split into four weekdays and four weekend days (holidays were excluded from the pool of potential days) were sampled April through October on all waters. During the period from November to March, four randomly selected days split into two weekdays and two weekend days were sampled.

The creel survey was two parts, conducted simultaneously. Part 1 consisted of instantaneous angler counts from an airplane on all waters. In addition to the pilot, a creel clerk was present in the plane to count anglers. Aerial counts were made each scheduled sampling day the ground clerks were out, with the exception of days when the plane could not fly due to weather or mechanical problems. Instantaneous angler counts were conducted twice daily in random starting directions (north to south or vice versa), at random starting times between sunrise and sunset. Anglers were classified as either boat or bank anglers and only boats that appeared to the clerk to be fishing were counted; recreational boats were not counted.

Part 2 consisted of creel clerks on the ground who contacted anglers. These clerks typically covered up to two waters due to personnel shortages. The majority of the interviews were from the six major waters. Number of anglers in each boat was recorded by ground clerks to estimate the average number of anglers per boat. During angler interviews, clerks collected information on hours fished, completed trip (yes or no), bank or boat angling, number of poles, residency, terminal tackle, species sought, number and species of fish harvested and released, and length and mark of harvested fish. Snouts were removed from adipose-clipped trout and placed in numbered bags for retrieval of CWTs. Index Counts were also recorded for each water at specific locations and times for use in correlating counts and pressure. Analysis of Index Counts will be addressed in a future report.

Given the scope of the creel survey and the amount of anticipated data, detailed information on angler residency, nongame fish and recreational use of the resource was not collected. Anglers were classified as either resident (possessing a resident license) or nonresident. Information on recreational use of the resource, other than angling, was not recorded. If a fishing tournament was being conducted on a scheduled creel day, clerks were instructed to continue randomly sampling anglers and rather than concentrating solely on tournament anglers.

Each reservoir and river portion was divided into sections. All sections were counted by the aerial clerk twice each sampling day. Ground clerks recorded sections that anglers fished during the interview.

The 30 year mean was used as the average surface acres for all per acre calculations for the three main reservoirs. Average acres for the river sections were calculated using historical width and length measurements.

Past creel data showed significant ice fishing pressure on Alcova (Peterson 1986). During the 1995-6 survey, ice conditions were poor and during the short periods when ice was safe to fish, very cold temperatures and strong winds contributed to low angling pressure. In winter months, many sample days found ice and bank anglers fishing different sections of the reservoir. The clerk doing instantaneous counts from the airplane could not always distinguish between ice and bank anglers. Since the ice component was very small, ice anglers were classified as bank anglers for estimates of pressure and catch. Data for ice anglers is available from interview summaries and limited information will be presented within chapters.

Creel clerks did not record fish weights during surveys. Total weight of the catch was determined using biological information (gill nets, purse seine and electrofishing) collected during the creel survey to derive length-weight relationships. Regression equations specific to strain (where sample sizes allowed) and body of water were developed. This average weight was used to estimate total pounds caught and harvested by strain by water.

To simplify the analysis of strain performance with respect to each water, stocked trout were combined into groups. These groupings were generally defined at the strain level across time. For example, performance of Eagle Lake rainbow stocked into Pathfinder between 1992 and 1995 was evaluated as one group, and not year specific. Every attempt was made to keep these groups consistent across waters. However, because trout in some waters generally return to anglers more quickly than others, some inconsistencies across waters were inevitable. Small sample size of tag returns played a minor role in group delineation. For some waters we define an "Other Waters" category, which typically included tag returns of fish stocked upstream or downstream of the water of interest. A thorough description of defined groups is found in the Results section of each chapter.

Terms which were used throughout the body of the report include: total catch, harvest, RBT AD, and 12 month average. Total catch refers to all the fish estimated caught (harvested + released). Kept fish were harvested and AD refers to an adipose clip indicating a stocked fish. Average annual creel statistics were based on a mean of the first 12 months (April 1995 - March 1996) and the last 12 months (July 1995 - June 1996) The 12 month average was used to facilitate the comparison to annual stocking and other creel surveys.

For all statistical analyses, an alpha (α) of 0.05 (95%) was used to determine statistical significance.

Alcova Reservoir

INTRODUCTION

Alcova Reservoir, located 29 miles southwest of the City of Casper, was impounded by Alcova Dam on the North Platte River in 1938 (Figure A1). Electric power generation facilities were added in 1955. At capacity, the reservoir has a surface area of 2,470 acres and a mean depth of 79 feet. It is characterized by a steep-sided shoreline with relatively small littoral zone and limited rooted macrophytes.

Alcova Reservoir is maintained at stable levels during the summer to deliver water to the Casper Canal for irrigation (Figure A2). Primary inflow comes from Pathfinder Reservoir via a tunnel through the Fremont Canyon Power Stock at the upstream end of the reservoir. The water level is lowered about 10 vertical feet during the non-irrigation season to prevent ice damage to the canal inlet and boat dock facilities.

Non-fishing recreational use including water-skiing, pleasure boating, swimming and jet skiing is heavy in the warm summer months. Fishing use is heavy, likely due to the proximity to Casper, easy access and well-developed recreational facilities.

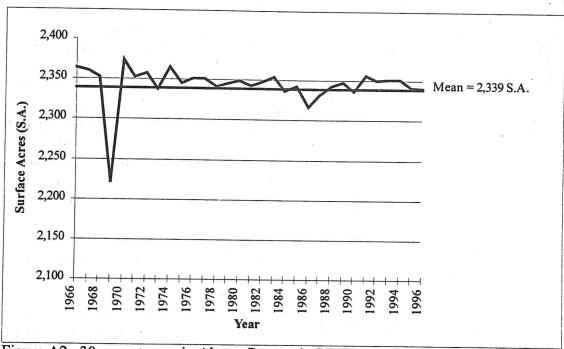
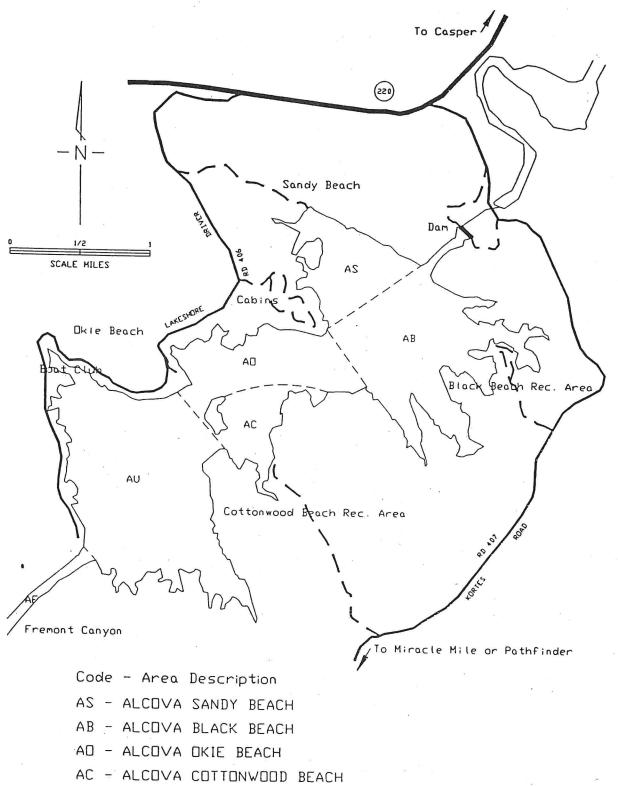


Figure A2. 30 year storage in Alcova Reservoir (HYDROMET).

History of Alcova Reservoir

Alcova Reservoir, because of its close proximity to Casper, has always been managed as a basic yield rainbow trout fishery. Creel surveys conducted every three years from the



AU - ALCOVA UPPER END

AF - ALCOVA FREMONT CANYON .

Figure Al. Alcova Reservoir

late 1950s through the 1960s indicated that the number of trout caught increased rapidly from 13,600 in 1956 to an average of 103,000 between 1959 and 1968 (Peterson 1971). Increasing angler catch coincided with completion of Speas Rearing Station and subsequent 10 to 15 fold increase in densities of advanced fingerling trout stocked. Between 1974 and 1984, 800,000 advanced fingerling trout were scheduled for stocking annually. A 12-month creel survey conducted in 1984-5 estimated 31,850 anglers fished 103,109 hours and caught 73,107 trout (Peterson 1986).

During the 1970s and early 1980s, a 60 foot deep purse seine was used to monitor the rainbow trout population in Alcova Reservoir. During this period catches of rainbow trout of over 100 fish per haul at ten standardized sites were common (Wyoming Game and Fish Department, unpublished data). The invasion of walleye would forever change what had come to be called a "fast family fishery". Reports of walleye (WAE) in Alcova Reservoir were rare until an extended and uncontrolled spill of Pathfinder in 1985. By 1985, fisheries biologists believed walleye had increased substantially. By 1985, the catch of rainbow trout in 10 standardized purse seine sites had dropped to 50 trout per haul. In 1987 the stocking program was altered from 500,000 subcatchable size trout (88/pound) to 450,000 (50/pound) and 50,000 at 5.5/pound. Purse seining in October 1987 indicated that the vast majority of trout captured (95%) were carry-over trout and catchable stocks outnumbered sub-catchable stocks 11.1 to 1 (n = 27). By 1988, the rainbow catch per haul had dropped to 10, while the catch of walleye in experimental nets had increased from 2 in five overnight sets in 1984 to 43 by 1988. The decision to stock trout at 5.5/pound followed. More recently, there has been a shift towards larger walleye in Alcova Reservoir with the mean size of fish netted often exceeding 20 inches. To minimize loss to these large predators, the current stocking request is for RBT at 3/pound.

Alcova Reservoir Stocking

To evaluate the Alcova Reservoir stocking program, hatchery requests were held relatively constant during the five years preceding the creel survey. With little exception, 20,000 of both the ELR and KRB strain were requested for stocking in the spring as catchables, while an additional 60,000 FRB were requested for stocking as catchables in the fall (Table A1). In addition to RBT, 10,000 BNT were generally requested on alternate years. Fish were stocked by barge from 1992-1994. Due to multiple sites to stock by truck, barge stocking was discontinued in Alcova Reservoir in 1995.

Compilation of Alcova Reservoir tag returns collected from random creel checks from 1992 through 1994 suggests that 90% of the rainbow harvested in the reservoir at any given time were stocked within the previous two years (WGFD, 1994 Progress Report). We limited our analysis of strain performance to 1994 and 1995 fish since we assumed

Table A1. Number of trout stocked into Alcova Reservoir prior to and during the 15 month programmed creel survey.

Species/	Stock	Pounds	-	/ NT1	T	
Strain	Date	Stocked	Number, Pound		Tag	Number
ELR	92/04/01	5,716		Stocked	Retention	Stocked w/ Tags
	92/08/26 ¹	2,735	3.6	20,600	91.7	18,900
	93/04/20 ¹	7,239	2.9	7,900	83.5	6,600
	93/10/05 ¹	3,825	2.9	21,000	95.9	20,100
	94/04/19 ³	8,087	2.5	9,600	69.8	6,700
	94/04/19 ⁵		2.3	18,600	97.3	18,100
	95/03/17 ³	1,436	13.5	19,400	92.8	18,000
	95/03/17 ⁶	5,110	3.1	15,800	99.2	15,700
	96/04/09 ⁷	4,070	5.0	20,400	97.0	19,700
Sub-Total	90/04/09	2,870	3.4	9,800	93.5	9,100
KRB	02/04/02	41,088		143,100	92.9	132,900
KKB	92/04/08	4,755	4.2	20,000	96.6	19,300
	92/08/01&261	4,820	3.9	18,800	96.5	18,100
	93/04/201	4,875	3.1	15,100	94.8	14,300
	93/10/27 ¹	1,610	2.2	3,500	76.4	2,700
	94/04/19 ²	5,601	2.4	13,400	97.0	13,000
	94/04/195	1,975	10.5	20,700	94.0	19,500
	95/03/21 ²	6,480	3.0	19,400	99.6	19,300
	95/03/14 ⁶	3,924	4.8	18,800	94.9	17,900
	96/04/09 ⁷	6,474	3.8	24,300	98.5	24,000
Sub-Total		40,514		154,000	92.9	148,100
FRB	92/10/08	14,280	3.2	45,700	98.5	45,000
	93/10/05 ¹	12,399	2.8	34,700	92.2	32,000
	94/09/15 ⁴	16,674	3.4	56,900	98.5	56,000
	95/09/22 ⁴	12,170	3.9	47,800	96.4	46,100
Sub-Total		55,523	0	185,100	96.8	179,100
BNT	92/08/26	3,745	2.6	9,700	86.5	8,400
	93/04/20	2,905	3.0	8,700	90.2	7,900
	95/09/22	1,530	4.8	7,300	95.0	7,000
Sub-Total	3 8	8,180		25,700	90.7	
Grand Total		145,300		507,900	95.2	23,300
		,500		507,500	73.2	483,400

¹- 92&93 (All Strains) ²- 94&95 KRB Catchable

³- 94&95 ELR Catchable

^{4- 94&}amp;95 FRB Catchable

⁵- 94 Sub-Catchable

^{6- 95} Large Sub-Catchable
7- 96 (All Strains)

most of the fish stocked prior to 1994 were no longer in the reservoir. Thus, the evaluation of strain performance of catchable rainbow was made by comparing estimates of annual catch from the creel survey to the average pounds and numbers of catchable ELR, KRB, and FRB stocked in 1994 and 1995. Between 1994 and 1995, Alcova Reservoir was stocked with an average of 86,000 catchable-size rainbow trout, or 27,000 pounds per year. Assuming a 30-year mean surface area of 2,339 acres (Figure A2), 36.8 catchable rainbow trout (11.5 pounds) were stocked per acre per year. An average of 52,400 FRB (61% of the total), 17,200 ELR (20%) and 16,400 KRB (19%) were stocked annually. In addition to rainbow trout, 6,400 BNT per year (2.7 per acre) were also stocked.

During the spring of 1994 and 1995 different sizes of both ELR and KRB were stocked to evaluate size at stocking of large sub-catchable and sub-catchable trout (Table A2). The Results section of this report refers to the smaller ELR and KRB stocked in 1994 and 1995 as Sub-Catchables and Large Sub-Catchables, respectively. Discussion of performance of these groups will be covered in a future Size at Stocking report.

Table A2. Stocked fish making up the Size at Stocking Study in Alcova Reservoir.

	Stocking	Number	Number per	Pounds	Average
Strain	Date	Stocked	Pound	Stocked	Length (in.)
ELR	94/04/19 ⁵	19,400	13.5	1,436	5.5
KRB	94/04/19 ⁵	20,700	10.5	1,975	5.9
ELR	95/03/176	20,400	5.0	4,070	7.3
KRB	95/03/14 ⁶	18,800	4.8	3,924	8.0

⁵- 94 Sub-Catchables

⁶- 95 Large Sub-Catchables

METHODS

Methods for Alcova are similar to the General Methods with the exception of boat pressure in the canyon section. The Fremont Canyon (Figure A1) section at the upper end of Alcova is characterized by steep-sided canyons rising up to 250 feet above the water surface. This topography makes for unpredictable wind currents in and above the canyon section. Due to the unpredictability of the winds, the creel plane could not fly low enough for the clerk to discriminate between fishing boats and recreational boats, therefore, all boats in the canyon section were counted. Average number of anglers per boat for Alcova was used to determine the number of boat anglers in the canyon section.

Biological (gill net and purse seine) data collected during the creel survey were used to establish length-weight relationships specific to Alcova Reservoir. The equations for rainbow trout strains and brown trout are:

```
FRB- weight = \exp((2.273720389 * length) - 6.01620596) (R^2 = 0.77).
KRB- weight = \exp((2.827052527 * length) - 7.496534189) (R^2 = 0.94).
```

ELR- weight = $\exp((2.899413731*length) - 7.69184468)$ (R² = 0.90).

BNT- weight = $\exp((3.040808747*length) - 7.885367759)$ (R² = 0.75).

These equations were applied to the respective strain group/species measured by a creel clerk. The average weight by strain was multiplied by the annual estimates of harvest and catch to estimate total pounds harvested and total pounds caught.

RESULTS

Angler Information

Creel clerks interviewed 3,565 anglers at Alcova Reservoir. Of these, 3,244 (91%) were Wyoming residents while 321 (9%) were nonresidents. Anglers were asked about terminal tackle they were using when contacted (Table A3). The majority of anglers used solely bait (69.9%) with lure anglers making up the next largest group (14.1%) followed closely by anglers using both bait and lures (13.7%).

Table A3. Terminal tackle employed by Alcova Reservoir anglers.

	All An	All Anglers		Boat	Ice
Terminal Tackle	Number	%	%	%	%
Bait	2,491	69.9	86.3	22.1	100.0
Lures	503	14.1	4.5	41.8	0.0
Bait and Lures	487	13.7	7.1	32.9	0.0
Bait and Flies	40	1.1	1.6	0.0	0.0
Bait, Flies and Lures	23	0.6	0.3	1.6	0.0
Flies	11	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.0
Flies and Lures	10	0.3	<0.1	1.0	0.0

Of the 82% of anglers who stated a species preference, 86.5% were targeting any trout species, 7.5% targeted trout and walleye and 6% were fishing for walleye.

The majority of anglers used only one pole (78%) rather than the allowable maximum of two (21%) (Table A4). The remaining 1% is made up of ice anglers during the special ice regulation season where anglers could use up to six poles. Bank and ice anglers harvested a higher proportion of their catch than boat anglers. Boat anglers harvested the most fish per angler followed by ice, then bank anglers.

Table A4. Angler characteristics on Alcova Reservoir (completed trips only).

	Number of	No. of	Harvest and	Fish Harvested
Angler Type	Interviews	Poles (%)	Release	per Angler
Bank	816	1 - 76%	83%- Harv.	1.06
		2 - 24%	17%- Rel.	#
			* '	
		Avg.=1.24		
Boat	711	1 - 87%	70%- Harv.	1.23
		2 - 13%	30%- Rel.	
			·	
		Avg.=1.13		
Ice	37	1 - 14%	95%- Harv.	1.19
		2 - 23%	5%- Rel.	,
		3 - 27%		
		4 - 11%	,	
		5 - 2%		
		6 - 23%		
		Avg.=3.33	6	

Over half of all anglers were able to catch at least one trout and only 4% were able to harvest their limit (Table A5). Rainbow trout made up the majority (97%) of the total trout catch. Anglers were far less successful catching walleye. Only 1% of all anglers were able to catch at least one walleye.

Table A5. Percentage of anglers who harvested/caught 0 fish, at least 1 fish, at least 2 fish, etc. in Alcova Reservoir (completed trips only) (TRT = all trout, ALL = all game fish).

		Number of Fish						
		0	≥1	≥2	≥3	≥4	≥5	≥6
TRT	Harvest	57%	43%	28%	19%	11%	7%	4%
	Catch	50%	50%	33%	23%	14%	10%	6%
WAE	Harvest	99%	1%	1%	1%	<1%	<1%	0%
	Catch	99%	1%	1%	1%	<1%	<1%	0%
ALL	Harvest	56%	44%	29%	19%	11%	7%	5%
	Catch	49%	51%	34%	23%	15%	10%	7%

Pressure

From April 1995 through June 1996, we estimated that 68,782 anglers (Table A6) fished 229,198 hours (Table A7). More anglers fished from the bank (65%) than by boat (35%). On an annual basis, we estimated 49,539 anglers fished 162,575 hours. This yields annual estimates of 21.2 anglers/acre and 69.5 hours/acre. Bank anglers (102,031 hours) fished significantly more (p<0.01) hours than boat anglers (60,544 hours).

Table A6. Alcova Reservoir- estimated number of anglers and anglers/acre.

manifest of different different and different de-					sicis/acic.	
	Bank	/acre	Boat	/acre	All	/acre
April	3,007	1.3	1,089	0.5	4,096	1.8
May	5,234	2.2	2,769	1.2	8,003	3.4
June	5,001	2.1	3,574	1.5	8,575	3.7
July	5,660	2.4	3,998	1.7	9,658	4.1
August	2,788	1.2	2,152	0.9	4,940	2.1
September	1,810	0.8	780	0.3	2,590	1.1
October	2,603	1.1	400	0.2	3,003	1.3
November	3,900	1.7	216	0.1	4,116	1.8
December	593	0.3	48	0.0	641	0.3
January	543	0.2	0	0.0	543	0.2
February	370	0.2	0	0.0	370	0.2
March	3,369	1.4	1,067	0.5	4,436	1.9
April	3,304	1.4	1,157	0.5	4,462	1.9
May	2,987	1.3	2,536	1.1	5,523	2.4
June	3,268	1.4	4,559	1.9	7,828	3.3
15 Month Total	44,437	19.0	24,345	10.4	68,782	29.4
Average 12 Months	33,036	14.1	16,503	7.1	49,539	21.2
	Lab.					

Total fishing pressure (bank + boat) was generally high from May through August, then dropped slightly during September and October. Pressure increased in November, then decreased dramatically from December through February with the onset of the cold winter months (Table A7).

Table A7. Alcova Reservoir- estimated pressure (angler hours) for bank, boat and all anglers and hours/acre.

	Bank Hours	/acre	Boat Hours	/acre	All Anglers	/acre
April	6,283	2.7	4,894	2.1	11,178	4.8
May	18,968	8.1	11,094	4.7	30,061	12.9
June	16,529	7.1	12,973	5.5	29,502	12.6
July	17,393	7.4	11,510	4.9	28,902	12.4
August	8,233	3.5	7,291	3.1	15,524	6.6
September	6,438	2.8	3,643	1.6	10,082	4.3
October	9,559	4.1	1,566	0.7	11,126	4.8
November	11,408	4.9	717	0.3	12,124	5.2
December	1,591	0.7	225	0.1	1,816	0.8
January	2,167	0.9	0	0.0	2,167	0.9
February	1,811	0.8	0	0.0	1,811	0.8
March	7,275	3.1	5,126	2.2	12,401	5.3
April	10,143	4.3	4,529	1.9	14,672	6.3
May	9,340	4.0	10,656	4.6	19,997	8.5
June	11,049	4.7	16,787	7.2	27,836	11.9
15 Month Total	138,187	59.1	91,011	38.9	229,198	98.0
Average 12 Months	102,031	43.6	60,544	25.9	162,575	69.5

There was no statistical difference (p = 0.11) between total hours fished during the weekdays verses weekend days (Table A8).

Table A8. Pressure (hours fished) during weekdays (WD) and weekend days (WE) at Alcova Reservoir.

	Total WD	Total WE
15 Months	106,133	123,065
12 Month Average	75,411	87,165

An annual estimate of trip length for all anglers was 3.28 hours. Boat trips were longer (3.67 hrs) on average than bank trips (3.09 hrs).

Catch Rates

Catch rates peaked for both bank and boat anglers in October and November (Table A9). The lowest catch rates occurred in the winter months, December through February. Combining both bank and boat anglers yields a mean annual catch rate of 0.48 fish/hour.

Table A9. Catch rates (fish per hour, all species combined) for bank, boat and all anglers at Alcova Reservoir.

and the state of the state of	Bank	Boat	All
April	0.47	0.59	0.53
May	0.53	0.77	0.62
June	0.34	0.56	0.44
July	0.32	0.46	0.37
August	0.30	0.42	0.35
September	0.25	0.37	0.29
October	0.86	3.04	1.23
November	1.20	0.72	1.20
December	0.44	0.00	0.39
January	0.29	0.00	0.29
February	0.15	0.00	0.15
March	0.27	0.42	0.34
April	0.06	0.14	0.08
May	0.15	0.31	0.23
June	0.13	0.48	0.23
15 Months	0.41	0.53	0.46
12 Month Average	0.44	0.54	0.48

Catch and Harvest

The estimated annual total catch was 77,853 fish (Table A10). Bank and boat anglers accounted for 58% and 42% of the total catch, respectively. Total estimated harvest was 55,209 (Table A11)

RBT AD

Stocked rainbow trout (RBT AD) made up over 92% of the total catch (Table A10). The mean size of RBT AD harvested from Alcova Reservoir was 13.0 inches (Figure A3A) with lengths ranging from 7.0 to 19.6 inches. The majority (71%) of the RBT AD caught were harvested (Table A11). Bank anglers harvested a higher proportion (77%) of RBT AD than boat anglers (62%). Annual catch rates for RBT AD were 0.44/hr and 30.8/acre.

BNT, WAE, SRC & RBT

Brown trout and walleye represented a small proportion of the total catch (2.9%) (Table A10). The mean size for harvested brown trout and walleye was 16.4 inches and 16.7 inches, respectively (Figure A3B). The largest walleye measured by a creel clerk was slightly larger (26 inches) than the largest brown trout (24 inches). Over 53% of the brown trout that were caught were released (Table A11). Walleye were rarely released with 92% of the catch harvested. All 83 of the SRC caught in Alcova were stocked upstream in Pathfinder Reservoir. No SRC are currently stocked in Alcova. Rainbow trout without an adipose clip (RBT) made up less than 5% of the total catch.

Table A10. Annual total catch by species at Alcova Reservoir.

	The second secon					
Species	Bank Catch	%	Boat Catch	%	Total Catch	%
RBT AD	42,731	94.7	29,243	89.4	71,974	92.5
RBT	1,551	3.4	1,899	5.8	3,450	4.4
BNT AD	142	0.3	46	0.1	188	0.2
BNT.	328	0.7	681	2.1	1,009	1.3
SRC AD	20	< 0.1	33	0.1	53	0.1
SRC	29	< 0.1	54	0.2	83	0.1
WAE	322	0.7	774	2.4	1,096	1.4
Total Catch	45,123	100.0	32,730	100.0	77,853	100.0

Table A11. Annual harvest, release, total catch and catch/acre by bank, boat and all anglers for Alcova Reservoir.

<u> </u>	aligicis for Aic						
Species	Angler Type	Harvest	%	Released	% [Total Catch	Catch/Acre
RBT AD	Bank Anglers	33,060	77.4	9,671	22.6	42,731	18.3
	Boat Anglers	18,092	61.9	11,151	38.1	29,243	12.5
	All Anglers	51,152	71.1	20,822	28.9	71,974	30.8
RBT	Bank Anglers	1,177	75.9	374	24.1	1,551	0.7
	Boat Anglers	1,239	65.3	659	34.7	1,899	0.8
,	All Anglers	2,416	70.0	1,034	30.0	3,450	1.5
BNT AD	Bank Anglers	141	99.3	1	0.7	142	0.1
	Boat Anglers	42	91.3	4	8.7	46	< 0.1
	All Anglers	183	97.3	5	2.7	188	0.1
BNT	Bank Anglers	153	46.7	175	53.3	328	0.1
4 g 4	Boat Anglers	226	33.2	455	66.8	681	0.3
	All Anglers	379	37.6	630	62.4	1,009	0.4
SRC AD	Bank Anglers	13	65.0	7	35.0	20	<0.1
	Boat Anglers	21	63.6	12	36.4	33	< 0.1
	All Anglers	34	64.2	19	35.8	53	<0.1
SRC	Bank Anglers	13	44.8	16	55.2	29	<0.1
	Boat Anglers	26	48.2	29	53.7	54	< 0.1
ii	All Anglers	39	46.9	45	54.1	83	< 0.1
WAE	Bank Anglers	299	92.9	23	7.1	322	0.1
п	Boat Anglers	709	91.6	65	8.4	774	0.3
	All Anglers	1,008	92.0	88	8.0	1,096	0.5
Annual Tot	als	٠.				6 2 10	
	Bank Anglers	34,856	77.2	10,267	22.8	45,123	19.3
	Boat Anglers	20,355	62.2	12,375	37.8	32,730	14.0
	All Anglers	55,211	70.9	22,643	29.1	77,853	33.3

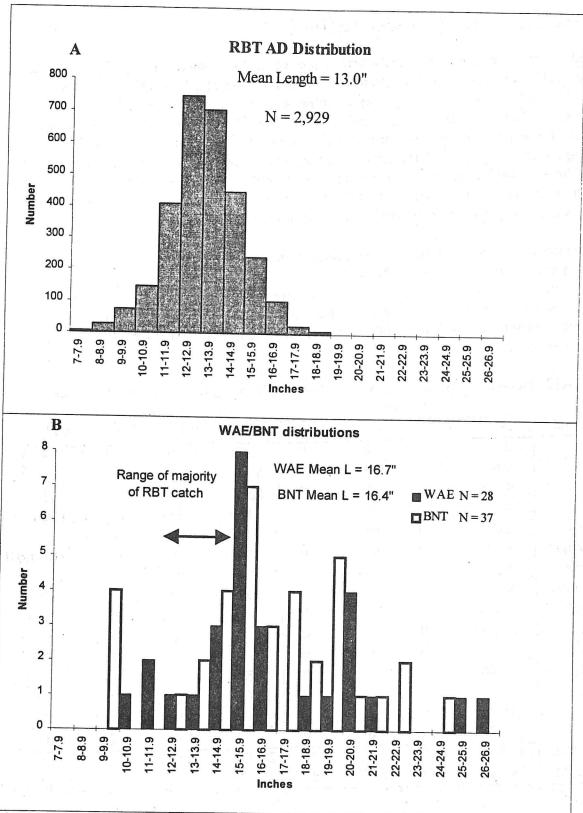


Figure A3. (A) Harvested RBT AD size distribution and (B) Harvested WAE and BNT size distribution at Alcova Reservoir.

Seasonal Distribution of Harvest by Species

Rainbow trout dominated the harvest by species over the duration of the survey (Table A12). Harvest of rainbow trout was high during May and June 1995 and lowest from December through February. Bank fishing peaked in November at 9,825 fish harvested. During this month, bank anglers were catching over 1.2 RBT/hour. Estimates of RBT harvest by bank anglers during April through June 1995 were higher than harvest during this same period in 1996. Lower catch rates in 1996 (0.11/hr) relative to 1995 (0.45/hr) explains this annual variation in harvest. Unlike bank anglers, there was not much difference for boat angler harvest for this same period in 1995 and 1996. Rainbow trout was the only species to be harvested every month of the creel survey.

Brown trout were harvested in the spring, early summer and fall, but were absent in the creel from August through September and during the winter months. May appears to be the best month to harvest brown trout. Walleye were harvested in the spring and summer with no walleye harvested from October to February. Boat anglers were able to harvest walleye in March. Snake River Cutthroat were harvested in limited numbers only in May, August and March.

Table A12. Harvest by species by month for bank and boat anglers at Alcova Reservoir.

		BA	T .	BC	AT			
Month	RBT	BNT	WAE	SRC	RBT	BNT	WAE	SRC
April	2,381	32	0	0	2,458	0	0	0
May	6,840	229	53	26	5,184	163	102	51
June	4,670	8	2	0	5,662	23	20	0
July	4,419	31	86	0	3,830	15	66	
August	2,065	0	93	13	2,167	0	230	0
September	1,341	0	92	0	902	0		. 0
October	5,290	39	0	, 0	921	97	162	0
November	9,825	64	0	0	586	18	0	0
December	614	0	0	0	0		0	0
January	637	0	0	0		. 0	0	0
February	229	0	0	0		0	0	0
March	1,346	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
April	608	34	7 8		519	0	190	21
May	1,072	0	0	0	180	24	0	0
June			0	0	2,552	23	0	0
15 M. Tot.	1,372	14	0	0	4,774	44	0	0
	42,708	451	326	39	29,736	407	770	72
Ave 12 M.	34,236	293	299	26	19,331	269	709	47

RBT AD Strain Analysis

For the CWT analysis in Alcova Reservoir, strains were divided into eight categories: 92&93 (All Strains), 94&95 ELR Catchable, 94&95 KRB Catchable, 94&95 FRB Catchable, 94 Sub-Catchable, 95 Large Sub-Catchable, 96 (All Strains), and Other Water. We have previously determined the average lifespan of an Alcova rainbow trout to be about 7 months. Splitting the 1992 and 1993 stocks to strain did not provide sufficient sample sizes, thus they were grouped as 92&93 (All Strains). The 1994 Sub-Catchable and 1995 Large Sub-Catchable categories represent the Size at Stocking Study. Although these categories will be discussed in this report, the Size at Stocking Study will be thoroughly covered in a future report. The 1994 and 1995 catchable stocks of FRB, ELR and KRB made up the bulk of fish caught in Alcova. Fish stocked in 1996 were only available to anglers for the last few months of the creel survey and were rarely caught, thus all strains were grouped in 1996 (All Strains). Fish stocked in other waters, primarily Pathfinder Reservoir directly upstream from Alcova, were grouped in the Other Water category.

The catchable stocks of 1994 and 1995 made up 83% of the fish caught during the 15 month creel survey (Table A13). Of this group, FRB were by far the most important contributor (64.7%) followed by ELR (9.8%) and KRB (8.5%) (Figure A4). The remaining 17% of the rainbow trout caught consisted of fish stocked in 1992 and 1993, fish that made up the Size at Stocking Study, and fish which were stocked into other waters.

FRB Catchables had the highest catch/hour (0.29) and catch/acre (20.0), far exceeding all other categories (Table A14) (Figure A4). ELR Catchables returned equally well to bank and boat anglers while KRB Catchables returned better to boat anglers.

Table A13. Strain catch stratified by bank and boat by month, April 1995 - June 1996, Alcova Reservoir. TOTAL CATCH

Total Annual Avg.	6 2,297	3,528	2,174	30,711	463	4	_	0	10		-	-										-	"								١.
Fotal	9			X 33	, 4	2,224	231	1,100	42,730		Annual Avg.	2,383	3,695	3,690	15,962	202	2,099	283	928	29,243		Annual Avg.	4,680	7,224	5.865	46,673	665	4.323	515	2,028	
•	3,446	4,513	2,846	37,689	009	2,500	463	1,341	53,397	ia.	Total	3,249	4,904	5,275	24,695	338	2,797	267	1,181	43,006		Total	6,694	9,417	8,121	62,384	938	5,297	1,030	2,522	10,00
9	31	46	31	965	0	31	245	15	1,363		9	204	306	917	5,092	0	611	407	204	7,739		9	234	351	947	6,057	0	642	652	219	0
2	28	84	0	814	0	112	168	99	1,263		2	0	64	64	1,404	0	96	160	32	1,818		5	28	148	64	2,218	0	208	328	88	2001
4	74	25	25	371	0	74	49	0	618		4	0	308	51	51	0	103	0	0	513		4	74	332	9/	422	0	177	49	0	1 121
3	0	332	111	884	111	111	0	221	,768		3	0	183	183	914	0	274	0	91	,646		3	0	514	293	,798	1111	385	0	312	2 111 1
2	18	0	18	146	18	18	0	6	1		2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1		2	18	0	18	146	18	18	0	6	2000
-	35	82	35	446	0	12	0	23	634		_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		_	35	82	35	446	0	12	0	23	129
12	0	52	26	443	26	130	0	26	703	(#C)	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		12	0	52	76	443	26	130	0	26	703
=	343	1,029	429	9,858	98	989	0	98	2,516		Ξ	185	155	62	464	0	31	0	0	897		11	528	1,183	490	0,322	98	717	0	98	13 412
2	321	518	321	5,256	0	469	0	321	7,206 1		10	539	863	431	1,725	0	431	0	324	4,313	8	10	860	1,381	752	6,981 1	0	006	0	644	11 519 17
6	20	33	182	893	0	165	0	33	1,356		6	92	123	154	399	31	31	0	31	860		6	142	156	335	,292	31	196	0	64	1 7166
×	115	115	115	1,738	19	191	0	27	•		∞	70	386	969	,298	35	246	0	35	999"		∞	185	201	711	,036	54	437	0	92	5 016 2
7	267	384	267	4,068	<i>L</i> 9	167	0	83	5,302		7	631	777	089	2,428 1	Ó	388	0				7	868	1,160			29	555	0	200220	0.401 5
9	418	378	279	4,124	80	179	0	100	5,558	r	9	969	774			77	309	0		7,117		9	1,115	1,152			157	489	0		12.675 10
	1,553	1,087	738		78	39	0	155			5	693	693	751	4,908	58	231	0	115	7,449		2	2,246	1,780			135	270	0		16.726
4	194	349	,		116	116	0	155		HIN	4	138	275	458	1,834	138	46	0	- 1		NTH	4					254	162	0	- 1	6.144
				Α,					3,	MO	`				_					α.	MO	7		i.		<u>—</u>					9
KOUP	& 93(All Strains)	& 95 ELR Catchable	& 95 KRB Catchable	& 95 FRB Catchable	Sub-Catchable	Large Sub-Catchable	(All Strains)	her Water	OTAL	OAT FISHING	ROUP	& 93(All Strains)	& 95 ELR Catchable	& 95 KRB Catchable	& 95 FRB Catchable	Sub-Catchable	Large Sub-Catchable	(All Strains)	her Water	TAL	L FISHERMEN	OUP	& 93(All Strains)	& 95 ELR Catchable	& 95 KRB Catchable	& 95 FRB Catchable	Sub-Catchable	Large Sub-Catchable	(All Strains)	ner Water	TOTAL
	4 5 6 / 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 1 1 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 318 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 10 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 10 0 0 0 0 </td <td>All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 55 ELR Catchable 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 FRB Catchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 0 Sub-Catchable 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 strains) 0</td> <td>4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 349 1,087 378 384 115 13 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 11 0 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0<td> All Strains A</td><td>(All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 Strebable 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 30 Sub-Catchable 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 Sub-Catchable 166 19 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 Satchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 Sub-Catchable 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 Strains) 0<td>All Strains) 194 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 CAll Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 ELR Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 KRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 Actchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 Strains) 0</td><td>(All Strains) 194 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,687 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 2atchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 strains) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 18 11 74</td><td> A</td><td> All Strains A</td><td>(All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 74 5 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 KRIB Catchable 349 1,553 418 267 115 33 518 100 35 18 0 74 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 87 FRB Catchable 116 78 80 67 19 0</td><td> All Strains A</td><td> All Strains A</td><td> All Strains A</td><td> Carchable 2,054 1,553 418 267 115 35 321 343 6 35 18 0 74 5 5 18 1 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 18 10 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 14</td><td> A</td><td> CALI Strains A</td><td> CALI Strains </td><td> CALI Carchable A</td><td> Control Cont</td><td> Calibrius 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5</td><td> Calcactable</td><td> All Strains </td><td> Val Strains 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5</td></td></td>	All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 55 ELR Catchable 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 FRB Catchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 0 Sub-Catchable 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 strains) 0	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 349 1,087 378 384 115 13 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 11 0 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <td> All Strains A</td> <td>(All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 Strebable 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 30 Sub-Catchable 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 Sub-Catchable 166 19 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 Satchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 Sub-Catchable 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 Strains) 0<td>All Strains) 194 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 CAll Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 ELR Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 KRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 Actchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 Strains) 0</td><td>(All Strains) 194 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,687 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 2atchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 strains) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 18 11 74</td><td> A</td><td> All Strains A</td><td>(All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 74 5 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 KRIB Catchable 349 1,553 418 267 115 33 518 100 35 18 0 74 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 87 FRB Catchable 116 78 80 67 19 0</td><td> All Strains A</td><td> All Strains A</td><td> All Strains A</td><td> Carchable 2,054 1,553 418 267 115 35 321 343 6 35 18 0 74 5 5 18 1 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 18 10 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 14</td><td> A</td><td> CALI Strains A</td><td> CALI Strains </td><td> CALI Carchable A</td><td> Control Cont</td><td> Calibrius 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5</td><td> Calcactable</td><td> All Strains </td><td> Val Strains 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5</td></td>	All Strains A	(All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 Strebable 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 30 Sub-Catchable 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 Sub-Catchable 166 19 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,087 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 Satchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 Sub-Catchable 116 39 179 167 191 165 469 686 130 12 18 111 74 1 Strains) 0 <td>All Strains) 194 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 CAll Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 ELR Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 KRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 Actchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 Strains) 0</td> <td>(All Strains) 194 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,687 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 2atchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 strains) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 18 11 74</td> <td> A</td> <td> All Strains A</td> <td>(All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 74 5 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 KRIB Catchable 349 1,553 418 267 115 33 518 100 35 18 0 74 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 87 FRB Catchable 116 78 80 67 19 0</td> <td> All Strains A</td> <td> All Strains A</td> <td> All Strains A</td> <td> Carchable 2,054 1,553 418 267 115 35 321 343 6 35 18 0 74 5 5 18 1 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 18 10 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 14</td> <td> A</td> <td> CALI Strains A</td> <td> CALI Strains </td> <td> CALI Carchable A</td> <td> Control Cont</td> <td> Calibrius 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5</td> <td> Calcactable</td> <td> All Strains </td> <td> Val Strains 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5</td>	All Strains) 194 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 CAll Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 321 343 0 35 18 0 74 ELR Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 KRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 Actchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 Strains) 0	(All Strains) 194 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 ELR Catchable 349 1,687 378 384 115 33 518 1,029 52 82 0 332 25 KRB Catchable 271 738 279 267 115 182 321 429 26 35 18 111 25 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 8 2atchable 116 78 80 67 19 0 0 86 26 0 18 111 74 1 strains) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 18 11 74	A	All Strains A	(All Strains) 194 1,553 418 267 115 50 74 5 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 KRIB Catchable 349 1,553 418 267 115 33 518 100 35 18 0 74 FRB Catchable 2,054 5,629 4,124 4,068 1,738 893 5,256 9,858 443 446 146 884 371 87 FRB Catchable 116 78 80 67 19 0	All Strains A	All Strains A	All Strains A	Carchable 2,054 1,553 418 267 115 35 321 343 6 35 18 0 74 5 5 18 1 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 18 10 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 14	A	CALI Strains A	CALI Strains	CALI Carchable A	Control Cont	Calibrius 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Calcactable	All Strains	Val Strains 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

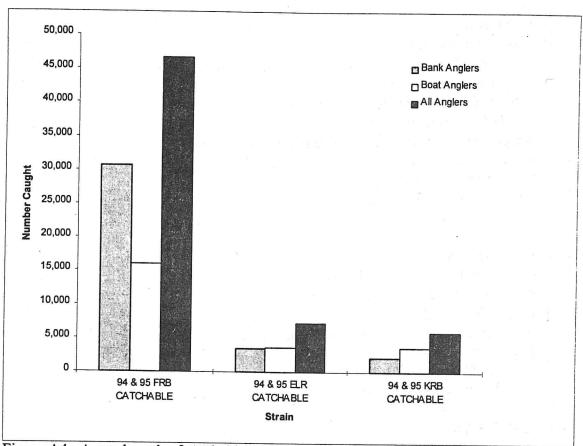


Figure A4. Annual catch of catchable-sized RBT AD, by strain at Alcova Reservoir.

Table A14. Strain catch rates per hour and per acre for bank, boat and all anglers (annually) at Alcova Reservoir.

	(Catch/Hou	r		Catch/Acre	•
	Bank	Boat	All	Bank	Boat	All
92 & 93(All Strains)	0.02	0.04	0.03	1.0	1.0	2.0
94 & 95 ELR Catchable	0.03	0.06	0.04	1.5	1.6	3.1
94 & 95 KRB Catchable	0.02	0.06	0.04	0.9	1.6	2.5
94 & 95 FRB Catchable	0.30	0.26	0.29	13.1	6.8	20.0
94 Sub-Catchable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.2	0.1	0.3
95 Large Sub-Catchable	0.02	0.03	0.03	1.0	0.9	1.9
96 (All Strains)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.1	0.1	0.2
Other Water	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.5	0.4	0.9
Total	0.42	0.48	0.44	18.3	12.5	30.8

Strain Summaries

92 & 93(All Strains)

• 6.5% of total annual RBT AD catch

69% of the total catch of this group were caught in the first 4 months of the creel survey

- Catch rate for all anglers of 0.03/hour
- Harvest- 51% bank anglers, 49% boat anglers
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 14.8 in., 1.17 lbs. (N = 182)
- Category composition

48.6% were ELR stocks

7.3% were KRB stocks

44.1% were FRB stocks

94 & 95 ELR Catchable

- 10.0% of total annual RBT AD catch
- Catch rate for all anglers of 0.04/hour
- Harvest- 49% bank, 51% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 14.0 in., 0.99 lbs. (N = 235)
- Category composition

71.4% were 1994 stocks

28.6% were 1995 stocks

94 & 95 KRB Catchable

- 8.2% of total annual RBT AD catch
- Catch rate for all anglers of 0.04/hour

Boat anglers catch rate 3 times greater than bank anglers

- Harvest- 36% bank, 64% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 13.4 in., 0.89 lbs. (N = 198)
- Category composition

19.9% were 1994 stocks

80.1% were 1995 stocks

94 & 95 FRB Catchable

- 64.9% of total annual RBT AD catch
- Catch rate for all anglers of 0.29/hour

More than 6 times the catch rate of any other category

- Harvest- 60% bank, 40% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 12.6 in., 0.79 lbs. (N = 1,731)
- Category composition

70.7% were 1994 stocks

29.3% were 1995 stocks

94 Sub-Catchable

- 0.9% of total annual RBT AD catch
- Catch rate for all anglers of <0.01/hour
- Harvest- 64% bank, 36% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 14.7 in., 1.15 lbs. (N = 27)
- Category composition

24.7% were ELR stocks

75.3% were KRB stocks

95 Large Sub-Catchable

- 6.0% of total annual RBT AD catch
- Catch rate for all anglers of 0.03/hour
- Harvest- 46% bank, 54% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 12.7 in., 0.79 lbs. (N = 133)
- Category composition

37.4% were ELR stocks

62.6% were KRB stocks

96 (All Strains)

- 0.7% of total annual RBT AD catch
- Catch rate for all anglers of <0.01/hour
- Harvest- 45% bank, 55% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 12.7 in., 0.81 lbs. (N = 33)
- Category composition

18.3% were ELR stocks

81.7% were KRB stocks

Other Water

- 2.8% of total annual RBT AD catch
- Catch rate for all anglers of 0.01/hour
- Harvest- 53% bank, 47% boat
- Composition of tag origins

71% Pathfinder Reservoir

12% Seminoe Reservoir

7% Miracle Mile

1% 1-80 to Seminoe Reservoir

8% Impossible (fish would have had to move upstream through a dam)

DISCUSSION

The majority of Alcova Reservoir anglers were residents (91%), fishing from the bank (67%) using solely bait (70%). Alcova Reservoir is a consumptive fishery with most anglers interested in harvesting fish. Catch and release is practiced, although to a limited extent. The majority of all RBT caught are harvested (71%). Boat anglers were more successful (0.54 fish/hr) than bank anglers (0.44 fish/hr). However, when catch rates are considered just for rainbow trout (RBT AD + RBT), boat anglers are only slightly more successful (0.48 trout/hr) than bank anglers (0.44 trout/hr). Rainbow trout (RBT AD + RBT) made up 97% of the total catch with brown trout, walleye and Snake River Cutthroat trout making up the remaining 3%. Brown trout and walleye provide the only opportunity to catch trophy-sized (≥ 20 inches) fish.

Criteria

For a strain to be considered successful, it must meet at least one of the four criteria defined in the General Introduction (50% caught or harvested by number or 1 pound caught or harvested for each pound stocked). The only strains that met any of the criteria were FRB and ELR Catchables (Table A15). FRB Catchables were the only strain that met all four criteria; in fact, this strain far exceeded all other strains (Figure A5). Nearly 90% of the FRB stocked were caught and 2.56 pounds were caught for every pound stocked.

Table A15. Criteria for stocked rainbow trout (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch at Alcova Reservoir (* indicates criteria met).

	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
HARVEST	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Harvested	Harvested	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
94 & 95 ELR Catchable		6,599	4,820	4,772	0.28	0.72
94 & 95 KRB Catchable		6,041	4,086	3,637	0:25	0.60
94 & 95 FRB Catchable	52,400	14,422	33,916	26,794	0.65*	1.86*
BNT AD	6,425	2,045	183	210	0.03	0.10
Overall Sums and Avg.	92,425	29,107	43,005	35,412	0.47	1.22

	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
TOTAL CATCH	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Caught	Caught	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
94 & 95 ELR Catchable	17,200	6,599	7,224	7,152	0.42	1.08*
94 & 95 KRB Catchable	16,400	6,041	5,865	5,220	0.36	0.86
94 & 95 FRB Catchable	52,400	14,422	46,673	36,872	0.89*	2.56*
BNT AD	6,425	2,045	188	216	0.03	0.11
Overall Sums and Avg.	92,425	29,107	59,944	49,459	0.65	1.69

¹- Number and pounds stocked represent an annual average over two years.

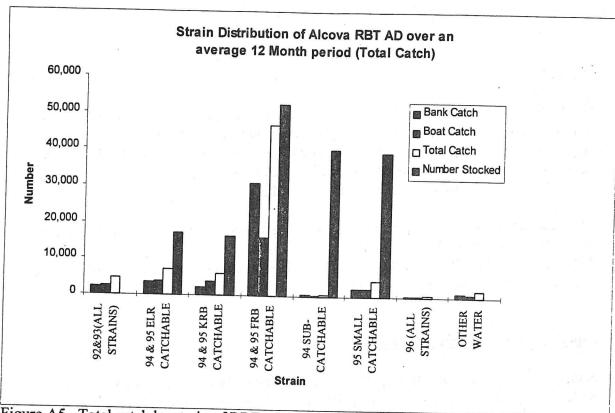


Figure A5. Total catch by strain of RBT AD at Alcova Reservoir (annually).

Catchable ELR did meet one criteria of at least 1.0 pound caught for each pound stocked. Although ELR were considered successful, their returns were far behind FRB.

KRB Catchables and BNT AD failed to meet any of the four criteria. KRB returned better to boat than bank anglers and returned quicker (the same year as stocked) than the other catchable stocks.

Migration from upstream waters was minimal as demonstrated by the Other Waters category (Table A13). This group made up only 2.8% of the annual RBT AD catch. As expected, the majority (71%) of these fish were stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir.

Non AD Clipped Trout

There is no known natural reproduction of salmonids in Alcova Reservoir. Currently, no significant tributaries that could support natural reproduction flow into Alcova Reservoir. The creel survey estimated that 96% of the RBT had an adipose clip, suggesting that 4% of the RBT were "wild". The presence of RBT without an adipose clip can arise from:

- 1) Fish not being adipose-clipped in the hatchery,
- 2) Hatchery fish stocked prior to 1992 (before fish were adipose-clipped),
- 3) Migration from upstream waters which support natural reproduction, or

4) Creel clerk data collection and entry errors. The most likely explanation is a combination of these factors.

Ice Angling

During the ice fishing season in 1996 (January and February), 55% of the interviews were from ice anglers. Ice anglers fished solely with bait and harvested 95% of the fish they caught. During this two month period, ice anglers had a better catch rate (0.30/hr) than bank anglers (0.08/hr). The majority of the ice anglers preferred to catch any trout (89.2%) followed by walleye (5.4%) then trout and walleye (5.4%).

In the annual catch for all fishermen, FRB were the largest contributor (65%) followed by ELR (10%) and KRB (8%). A similar pattern holds for the catch during the ice season: FRB (69%), ELR (10%) and KRB (6%). Therefore, no strain appears more susceptible to being caught by ice fishermen than it is the rest of the year by other angling methods.

Changes from past creel surveys

Number of angler days and total hours fished were the highest ever recorded on Alcova Reservoir (Figures A6 & A7) (Peterson 1971). However, trout harvest (by number) is down (Figure A8) with walleye the likely cause. In 1984, five sinking gill nets caught 2 walleye (0.4/net). In 1996, 13 sinking gill nets captured 40 walleye (3.1/net); an increase in walleye catch of 775% from 1984 to 1996.

Catchable trout are now stocked to reduce losses to walleye predation. In 1984, 800,000 (88/pound) fingerling RBT were stocked (Peterson 1986). Alcova Reservoir now receives about 95,000 catchables (3-4/pound; ~30,000 pounds) annually, a decrease of 88% by number and an increase of 330% by weight from historic fingerling stocking.

The survey in 1984-5 was the last creel survey conducted before walleye became established and fingerlings were still stocked. It provides interesting comparisons to the 1995-6 creel.

- 1984-5 31,850 anglers
- 1995-6 49,539 anglers
- 1984-5 RBT 99% of harvest, WAE < 0.5%
- 1995-6 RBT 96% of harvest, WAE 2%
- 1984-5 Pressure: 77% bank anglers, 23% boat anglers
- 1995-6 Pressure: 64% bank anglers, 36% boat anglers

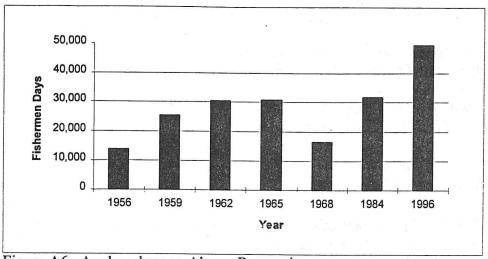


Figure A6. Anglers days on Alcova Reservoir.

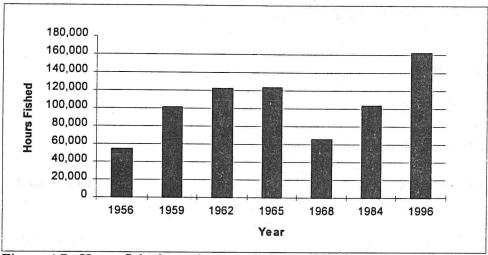


Figure A7. Hours fished on Alcova Reservoir.

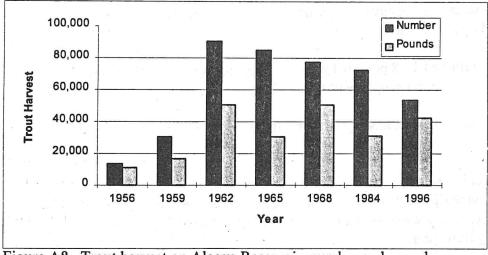


Figure A8. Trout harvest on Alcova Reservoir, number and pounds.

- 1984-5 72% of RBT harvest 9-11 inches, <1% were ≥16 inches
- 1995-6 78% of RBT harvest 11-15 inches, 5% were ≥16 inches
- 1984-5 Mean weight of harvested fish = 0.43 pounds
- 1995-6 Mean weight of harvested fish = 0.79 pounds
- 1984-5 Pounds of RBT harvested = 31,182 pounds
- 1995-6 Pounds of RBT harvested = 42,318 pounds
- 1984-5 CPUE of 0.76 fish/hour
- 1995-6 CPUE of 0.48 fish/hour

Total number of anglers and percentage of boat anglers have increased since the 1984-5 survey. Average size and weight of harvested fish as well as percentage of harvested fish ≥16 inches has also increased. Walleye harvest has quadrupled since 1984-5 but it is still not a large part of the fishery and anglers still do not appear to target walleye. Reductions in trout CPUE have been seen since the establishment of walleye.

Management Objectives

- 1. Manage as a "fast family fishery".
- 2. Maintain catch rates of at least 0.5 fish/hour.
- 3. Support 50,000 angler days annually.

Recommendations

- 1. FRB catchables performed far above other catchable strains and should be the principle strain stocked in Alcova Reservoir. FRB return equally well to bank (0.30/hour) and boat (0.26/hour) anglers.
- 2. ELR catchables returned 1.08 pounds for each pound stocked. If FRB requests cannot be met, ELR should supplement the stocking.
- 3. KRB catchables did not meet any of the four criteria and should not be stocked in Alcova Reservoir.
- 4. Brown trout stocking should continue to provide a trophy aspect to the trout fishery. Brown trout provide the only opportunity to catch a trophy-sized salmonid in Alcova Reservoir. Since BNT are long-lived in Alcova Reservoir, stocking should be reduced to every third year.

5. Further investigate the effectiveness of stocking 7 inch FRB. The 95 Large Sub-Catchable group consisted of ELR and KRB that did not meet any criteria. Since FRB far outperformed these strains, there may be possibility that 7 inch FRB could meet criteria. These fish may be significantly cheaper (up to 53%; Joe Satake, personal communication) to raise so more fish may be raised for the same cost as the 9 inch catchables.

Stocking Recommendations- Alcova Reservoir

a c	His	Historical Requests			iture Reque	ete
222	Number	Pounds	No./lb.	Number	Pounds	No./lb.
FRB	60,000	20,000	3	92,000	30,667	3
ELR	25,000	8,333	3	0	0	
KRB	35,000	11,667	3	0	0	
BNT	10,0001	3,333	3	10,0002	2 222	
TOTAL	130,000	43,333		The state of the s	3,333	3
- Stocked	altamata	15,555		102,000	34,000	

⁻ Stocked alternate years

²- Stocked every third year

Pathfinder Reservoir

INTRODUCTION

Pathfinder Reservoir, located approximately 40 miles southwest of the City of Casper, was completed in 1909 and receives its primary inflows from the North Platte (Miracle Mile) and Sweetwater Rivers (Figure P1). At full pool, surface area is 22,000 acres and mean depth is 46.3 feet. The 30-year mean surface area is 14,259 acres or 65% of maximum pool (Figure P2). Between 1990 and 1995, the reservoir surface area averaged 8,300 acres or only 38% of capacity. The mean surface area of Pathfinder Reservoir nearly doubled from 9,500 surface acres during the 1995 water year to 18,600 surface acres in 1996.

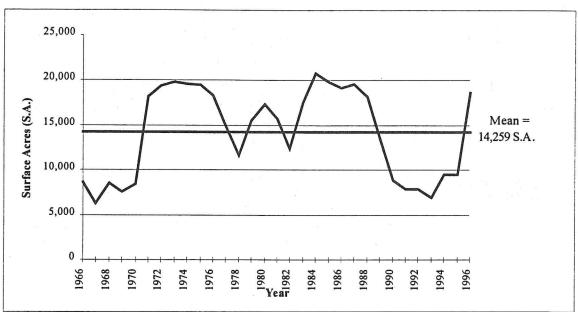


Figure P2. 30 year storage in Pathfinder Reservoir (HYDROMET).

History of Pathfinder Reservoir

Much of the early fisheries work on Pathfinder Reservoir was concentrated not on sport fish, but rather to evaluate the potential commercial harvest of nongame species. In 1955, it was estimated that commercial seiners harvested 300 tons of rough fish, mostly carp, from Pathfinder Reservoir (Peterson and Leik 1956). A mark-recapture study in 1974-75 estimated 1.4 million adult white suckers and 157,000 adult carp. Since both species were only easily vulnerable to harvest between April and June, catch rates the remainder of the year would probably be too low to sustain a profitable enterprise (Facciani and Baxter 1977).

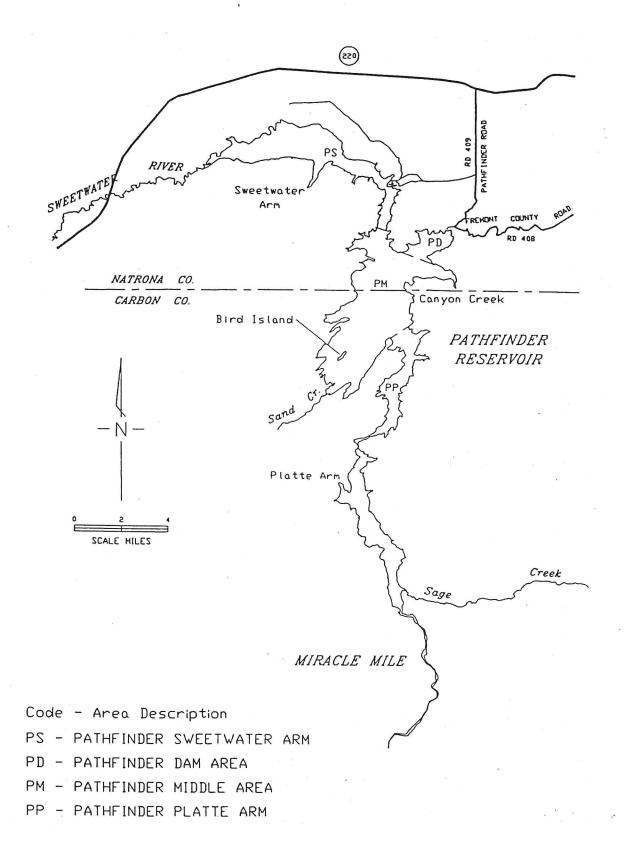


Figure P1. Pathfinder Reservoir

Walleye were first captured in Pathfinder Reservoir in 1974 following a prolonged spill of Seminoe Reservoir in 1973. Netting through the mid 1970s suggested that the initial pulse of walleye did not successfully reproduce. Large numbers of 13-14 inch walleye were found in Pathfinder Reservoir in 1976 and were again thought to have originated from Seminoe Reservoir, since this year-class had been absent as smaller fish in previous years. Like in the early 1970s, no evidence of reproduction of walleye in Pathfinder Reservoir was documented over the next several years of sampling. Between 1979 and 1981, Pathfinder Reservoir was stocked with 1 to 2 million fingerling cutthroat trout annually. During this interval, the 13-14 inch walleye that entered the fishery in 1976, continued to grow and by 1981, most of these walleye exceeded 20 inches in length (WGFD, 1981 Progress Report). Experimental gill net catch rates of cutthroat trout and rainbow trout also dropped quickly from 1979 to 1981. In 1982, stocking of subcatchable cutthroat trout was adopted, and size was increased to 5.5 per pound by 1983. The 1984 fall experimental gill netting catch rate increased 4 times from 0.2 cutthroat per hour in 1983 to 0.8 in 1984, following the switch to stocking catchables. Since 1983, except for 1990 when water quality conditions were very poor, approximately 120,000 catchable rainbow and cutthroat trout in combination have been stocked annually.

Pathfinder Reservoir Stocking

Prior to and during the creel survey, Pathfinder Reservoir was stocked with over 615,000 trout implanted with coded-wire tags (Table P1). Stocking requests were held constant between 1992 and 1995 for most trout strains, with two exceptions: 1) during 1992 and 1993, ELR and KRB were stocked during both the spring and fall, while during 1994 and 1995 these strains were only stocked in the spring; and 2) owing to poor return of the Auburn SRC reared at Speas Hatchery, the Bar BC strain was added and Clark's Fork Hatchery began raising both strains of SRC for stocking in 1994.

From 1992 to 1995, Pathfinder Reservoir was stocked with an average of 113,900 catchable size trout annually (Table P1). Of this total, more rainbow (73%) were stocked than cutthroat (27%). ELR were the most commonly stocked strain (31,800 annually), followed by KRB (25,600), FRB (25,500), SRC Auburn (24,400) and SRC Bar BC (6,600). Using a 30 year mean surface area of 14,259 acres, Pathfinder Reservoir has been recently stocked with 5.8 catchable rainbow trout and 2.2 catchable cutthroat trout per acre per year. This stocking density equates to 2.3 pounds per acre annually.

Table P1. Number of trout stocked into Pathfinder Reservoir prior to and during the 15 month programmed creel survey.

	nonui progra					
Species/	Stock	Pounds	Number/	Number	Tag	Number
Strain	Date	Stocked	Pound	Stocked	Retention	Stocked w/ Tags
ELR	92/04/211	2,355	4.0	9,400	75.7	7,100
	92/08/19 ¹	8,825	3.1	27,400	91.1	25,000
	93/04/121	7,348	2.5	18,400	96.5	17,700
	93/09/221	2,995	2.7	8,100	79.9	6,500
	94/04/18 ¹	12,155	2.9	35,300	96.9	34,200
	94/04/184	1,240	6.1	7,600	98.0	7,400
	94/06/035	2,025	15.3	31,000	97.2	30,100
	95/04/20 ¹	8,931	3.2	28,600	100.0	28,600
	95/04/204	5,590	5.4	30,200	99.3	30,000
	96/05/15 ⁶	2,408	3.7	8,900	99.0	8,800
Sub-Total		53,872		204,900	95.4	195,400
KRB	92/04/21 ²	3,985	3.9	15,500	93.4	14,500
	$92/08/19^2$	4,265	3.2	13,600	94.1	12,800
	$93/04/07^2$	5,616	3.0	16,800	89.9	15,100
	$93/09/22^2$	2,432	3.5	8,500	87.3	7,400
	$94/04/18^2$	6,775	2.8	18,700	92.5	17,300
	94/04/184	4,380	6.8	29,800	91.7	27,300
	$95/04/20^2$	10,074	2.9	29,200	99.6	29,100
	95/04/204	5,234	4.5	23,600	99.5	23,400
	96/05/16 ⁶	17,912	4.0	70,900	96.9	68,600
Sub-Total		60,673		226,600	95.1	215,500
FRB	92/09/283	7,755	3.2	24,800	98.0	24,300
	$93/09/22^3$	6,675	3.4	22,700	86.2	19,600
	94/09/14 ³	7,957	3.6	28,600	94.1	26,900
	$95/09/18^3$	7,360	3.5	26,000	99.4	25,800
Sub-Total		29,747		102,000	94.6	96,600
SRC	92/09/287	8,807	4.2	37,000	88.2	32,600
	93/10/26 ⁷	4,515	5.0	22,600	72.6	16,400
	94/06/02 ⁷	1,450	7.3	10,600	75.6	8,000
	94/09/14 ⁷	2,734	6.5	17,800	90.2	16,000
_	95/09/18 ⁷	2,600	5.5	14,300	95.5	13,700
	95/09/18 ⁷	3,855	4.2	16,200	100.0	16,200
	95/09/18 ⁷	1,320	4.1	5,400	100.0	5,400
Sub-Total		25,281		123,900	87.4	108,300
Grand Total		169,573		657,500	93.7	615,800

¹- 92-95 ELR Catchable

²- 92-95 KRB Catchable

³- 92-95 FRB Catchable

⁴- 94&95 Large Sub-Catchable

^{5- 94} Sub-Catchable

⁶- 96 All Strains

⁷- 92-95 SRC Catchable

In addition to catchable size stocks, during the spring of 1994 and 1995 both ELR and KRB were stocked as large sub-catchables (~7 inches) to identify if stocking trout at these sizes was more economical than the current catchable program. In addition to large sub-catchables, 31,000 ELR were stocked as sub-catchables (15.3/pound) in 1994. The numbers of ELR and KRB catchables and large sub-catchables stocked in 1994 and 1995 are found in Table P2. In the Results section of this report, ELR and KRB have been pooled and are referred to as Large Sub-Catchables, while the sub-catchable ELR are called Sub-Catchables. Discussion of performance of these groups will be covered in a future Size at Stocking report.

Table P2. Stocked fish making up the Size at Stocking Study at Pathfinder Reservoir.

Strain	Stocking Date	Number Stocked	Number/ Pound	Pounds Stocked	Average Length (in.)
ELR	94/04/184	7,600	6.1	1,240	7.1
ELR	94/06/035	31,000	15.3	2,025	5.5
KRB	94/04/184	29,800	6.8	4,380	7.1
ELR	95/04/20 ⁴	30,200	5.4	5,590	7.6
KRB	95/04/20 ⁴	23,600	4.5	5,234	7.9

^{4- 94&}amp;95 Large Sub-Catchable

^{5- 94} Sub-Catchable

METHODS

General creel methods are outlined in General Methods. All methods outlined in the General Methods are applicable to Pathfinder Reservoir.

Biological (floating and sinking gill nets) data collected during the creel survey were used to establish length-weight relationships specific to Pathfinder Reservoir. The equations for rainbow trout strains and SRC are:

```
FRB- weight = \exp((2.63575788*length) - 6.777882927) (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.89).

KRB- weight = \exp((2.779591382*length) - 7.341992152) (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.91).

ELR- weight = \exp((2.942704248*length) - 7.693531438) (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.97).

SRC- weight = \exp((3.299795199*length) - 8.56836281) (R<sup>2</sup> = 0.70).
```

These equations were applied to the respective strain group/species measured by creel clerks. The average weight by strain was multiplied by the annual estimates of harvest and catch to estimate total pounds harvested and caught.

RESULTS

Angler Information

Creel clerks interviewed 3,469 anglers at Pathfinder Reservoir. Of these, 3,165 (91%) were Wyoming residents and only 304 (9%) were nonresidents. Anglers were asked what terminal tackle they were using when contacted (Table P3). The majority of anglers used solely bait (48.0%) followed by lures (28.9%) and a combination of bait and lures (21.8%).

Table P3. Terminal tackle employed by Pathfinder Reservoir anglers.

T ' 1 T 1	All An	glers	Bank	Boat	Ice		
Terminal Tackle	Number	%	%	%	%		
Bait	1,666	48.0%	85.9%	13.8%	100%		
Lures	1,004	28.9%	4.1%	51.1%	100 PM 400 PM 400 PM		
Bait and Lures	756	21.8%			0.0%		
Bait and Flies	20		8.2%	34.3%	0.0%		
Bait, Flies and Lures		0.6%	1.2%	0.1%	0.0%		
	15	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%	0.0%		
Flies and Lures	5	<0.1%	<0.1%	0.2%	0.0%		
Flies	3	<0.1%	<0.1%	0.1%	0.0%		

Of the 88% of anglers who stated a species preference, 62.2% were targeting any trout species, 20.5% targeted trout and walleye and 17.3% were fishing for walleye.

The majority of anglers used only one pole (71%) rather than the maximum two (26%) allowed (open-water) (Table P4). The remaining 3% were ice anglers during the special ice regulation season where anglers could use up to 6 poles. Bank and ice anglers harvested the highest proportion of their catch but boat anglers were able to harvest more fish per angler than bank or ice anglers.

Table P4. Angler characteristics at Pathfinder Reservoir (completed trips only).

	Number of	No. of	Harvest and	Fish Harvested
Angler Type	Interviews	Poles (%)	Release	per Angler
Bank	631	1 - 58%	80%- Harv.	0.55
*	063	2 - 42%	20%- Rel.	
	*			
		Avg.=1.42		
Boat	1,665	1 -85 %	68%- Harv.	1.39
		2 -15 %	32%- Rel.	
	3	,	av.	
	,	Avg.=1.15	8	
Ice	67	1 - 0%	92%- Harv.	1.04
		2 - 6%	8%- Rel.	
		3 - 9%		
	ž.	4 - 10%		
		5 - 25%	*	
		6 - 49%		
		Avg.=5.03		

Nearly 50% of all anglers were able to catch at least one trout and 3% were able to harvest their limit (Table P5). Anglers were far less successful catching walleye. Only 7% of anglers caught at least one walleye and less than 1% harvested 6 walleye. When all game fish are combined, 8% of anglers caught at least 6 fish.

Table P5. Percentage of anglers who harvested/caught 0 fish, at least 1 fish, at least 2 fish, etc. at Pathfinder Reservoir (completed trips only) (TRT = all trout, ALL = all game fish).

			Number of Fish						
	1	0	≥1	≥2	≥3	≥4	≥5	≥6	
TRT	Harvest	56%	44%	26%	16%	10%	5%	3%	
	Catch	48%	52%	33%	22%	15%	10%	7%	
WAE	Harvest	95%	5%	2%	1%	<1%	<1%	<1%	
	Catch	93%	7%	3%	2%	1%	1%	<1%	
ALL	Harvest	52%	48%	29%	18%	11%	6%	4%	
*	Catch	44%	56%	36%	24%	16%	11%	8%	

Pressure

From April 1995 through June 1996, we estimated 51,895 anglers (Table P6) fished 223,318 hours (Table P7). More anglers fished from boats (53%) than from the bank (47%). On an annual basis, we estimated 37,216 anglers fished 159,023 hours. This yields annual estimates of 2.6 anglers/acre and 11.2 hours/acre.

Table P6. Pathfinder Reservoir- estimated number of anglers and anglers/acre.

	and angler	si acic.			
Bank	/acre	Boat	/acre	All	/acre
807	0.1	541	0.0	1,348	0.1
2,608	0.2	2,366	0.2	4,974	0.3
2,818	0.2	4,975	0.3	7,793	0.5
4,025	0.3	5,615	0.4		0.7
1,133	0.1	2,841	0.2		0.3
1,088	0.1	2,143		1 '	0.2
849	0.1	527		1 '	0.1
823	0.1	132	0.0	956	0.1
599	0.0	0	0.0	599	0.0
1,127	0.1	0	0.0	1 = 2	0.1
421	0.0	0	0.0	421	0.0
996	0.1	218	0.0	1,214	0.1
2,483	0.2	1,180	0.1	1 1	0.3
2,190	0.2	2,584	0.2		0.3
2,166	0.2	4,640	0.3		0.5
24,134	1.7	27,761	1.9		3.6
17,598	1.2	19,618	1.4	37,216	2.6
	2,608 2,818 4,025 1,133 1,088 849 823 599 1,127 421 996 2,483 2,190 2,166 24,134	807 0.1 2,608 0.2 2,818 0.2 4,025 0.3 1,133 0.1 1,088 0.1 849 0.1 823 0.1 599 0.0 1,127 0.1 421 0.0 996 0.1 2,483 0.2 2,190 0.2 2,166 0.2	Bank /acre Boat 807 0.1 541 2,608 0.2 2,366 2,818 0.2 4,975 4,025 0.3 5,615 1,133 0.1 2,841 1,088 0.1 2,143 849 0.1 527 823 0.1 132 599 0.0 0 1,127 0.1 0 421 0.0 0 996 0.1 218 2,483 0.2 1,180 2,190 0.2 2,584 2,166 0.2 4,640 24,134 1.7 27,761	Bank /acre Boat /acre 807 0.1 541 0.0 2,608 0.2 2,366 0.2 2,818 0.2 4,975 0.3 4,025 0.3 5,615 0.4 1,133 0.1 2,841 0.2 1,088 0.1 2,143 0.2 849 0.1 527 0.0 823 0.1 132 0.0 599 0.0 0 0.0 1,127 0.1 0 0.0 421 0.0 0 0.0 996 0.1 218 0.0 2,483 0.2 1,180 0.1 2,190 0.2 2,584 0.2 2,166 0.2 4,640 0.3 24,134 1.7 27,761 1.9	807 0.1 541 0.0 1,348 2,608 0.2 2,366 0.2 4,974 2,818 0.2 4,975 0.3 7,793 4,025 0.3 5,615 0.4 9,641 1,133 0.1 2,841 0.2 3,974 1,088 0.1 2,143 0.2 3,231 849 0.1 527 0.0 1,376 823 0.1 132 0.0 956 599 0.0 0 0.0 599 1,127 0.1 0 0.0 1,127 421 0.0 0 0.0 421 996 0.1 218 0.0 1,214 2,483 0.2 1,180 0.1 3,664 2,190 0.2 2,584 0.2 4,774 2,166 0.2 4,640 0.3 6,806 24,134 1.7 27,761 1.9 51,895

Total fishing pressure (bank + boat) was highest from May through September, then dropped significantly in October through March. There was an increase in pressure in January, due to an increase in ice angling (Table P7). There was no significant difference (p = 0.16) between the total hours fished by bank and boat anglers.

Table P7. Pathfinder Reservoir- estimated pressure (angler hours and hours/acre) for bank, boat and all anglers.

•	Bank Hours	/acre	Boat Hours	/acre	All Anglers	/acre
April	3,495	0.2	2,326	0.2	5,821	0.4
May	9,095	0.6	11,025	0.8	20,120	1.4
June	10,378	0.7	28,139	2.0	38,517	2.7
July	8,064	0.6	29,778	2.1	37,842	2.7
August	3,712	0.3	12,624	0.9	16,335	1.1
September	3,844	0.3	10,504	0.7	14,348	1.0
October	3,471	0.2	1,871	0.1	5,342	0.4
November	2,925	0.2	461	0.0	3,386	0.2
December	2,954	0.2	0	0.0	2,954	0.2
January	7,962	0.6	0	0.0	7,962	0.6
February	1,869	0.1	0	0.0	1,869	0.1
March	3,759	0.3	930	0.1	4,689	0.3
April	10,080	0.7	5,667	0.4	15,747	1.1
May	7,927	0.6	11,025	0.8	18,952	1.3
June	5,871	0.4	23,562	1.7	29,433	2.1
15 Month Total	85,405	6.0	137,913	9.7	223,318	15.7
Average 12 Months	61,982	4.3	97,040	6.8	159,023	11.2

Pressure was significantly greater (p < 0.01) on weekend days than weekdays (Table P8). This shows nearly two-thirds of the pressure occurred on one-third of the available days, indicating Pathfinder Reservoir is mainly a weekend fishery.

Table P8. Pressure (hours fished) during weekdays (WD) and weekend days (WE) at Pathfinder Reservoir.

	Total WD	Total WE
15 Months	75,036	148,282
12 Month Average	52,098	106,924

An annual estimate of trip length for all anglers was 4.27 hours. Boat trips were much longer (4.95 hours) than bank trips (3.52 hours).

Catch Rates

Combining bank and boat anglers yields a mean annual catch rate of 0.32 fish/hour (Table P9). Overall boat catch rates were more than double the bank catch rates. Catch rates were highest for boat anglers in the spring. Bank catch rates peaked in November and December.

Table P9. Catch rates (fish per hour, all species combined) for bank, boat and all anglers at Pathfinder Reservoir.

	Bank	Boat	All
April	0.25	0.62	0.37
May	0.37	0.99	0.68
June	0.19	0.55	0.45
July	0.12	0.35	0.30
August	0.09	0.27	0.24
September	0.05	0.33	0.23
October	0.13	0.43	0.23
November	0.22	0.45	0.26
December	0.63	0.00	0.63
January	0.07	0.00	0.07
February	0.14	0.00	0.14
March	0.17	2.88	0.46
April	0.18	0.16	0.18
May	0.09	0.19	0.15
June	0.03	0.43	0.35
15 Month	0.18	0.42	0.33
Average 12 Months	0.18	0.41	0.32

Catch and Harvest

The estimated annual total catch was 50,762 fish (Table P10). Boat and bank anglers accounted for 78% and 22% of the total catch, respectively. Total estimated annual harvest was 34,732 (Table P11).

RBT AD

Stocked rainbow trout (RBT AD) made up 76.5% of the bank, boat and total catch (Table P10). The mean size of harvested RBT AD from Pathfinder Reservoir was 15.8 inches with lengths ranging from 9.1 to 24.2 inches (Figure P3). The majority (67%) of the RBT AD caught were harvested (Table P11). Bank anglers harvested 82% of their RBT AD catch while boat anglers only harvested 62%. Combined bank and boat annual catch rates for RBT AD were 0.24/hr and 2.72/acre.

Table P10. Annual total catch by species at Pathfinder Reservoir.

Species	Bank Catch	%	Boat Catch	%	Total Catch	%
RBT AD	8,652	76.5	30,193	76.5	38,844	76.5
RBT	970	8.6	1,674	4.2	2,644	5.2
BNT	314	2.8	1,783	4.5	2,097	4.1
SRC AD	340	3.0	1,231	3.1	1,571	3.1
SRC	245	2.2	79	0.2	324	0.6
BKT	8	0.1	0	0.0	8	<0.1
WAE	780	6.9	4,495	11.4	5,274	10.4
Total Catch	11,309	22.3	39,455	77.7	50,762	100

WAE, RBT, BNT & SRC

Walleye make up the next largest component of the total catch (10%) followed by unmarked rainbow trout (RBT) (5%), BNT (4%) and stocked and unmarked SRC (SRC AD + SRC) (4%) (Table P10). Harvested WAE had a mean length of 14.7 inches with lengths ranging from 10.0 to 29.5 inches. Boat anglers were much more successful at catching all species except unmarked SRC, however, this may be a result of low sample sizes for SRC. Except for WAE, these species make up a minor component of the Pathfinder Reservoir fishery.

Table P11. Estimated annual harvest, release, total catch and catch/acre by bank, boat and all anglers for Pathfinder Reservoir.

Species	Angler Type	Kept	%	Released	%	Total Catch	Catch/Acre
RBT AD	Bank Anglers	7,091	82.0	1,561	18.0	8,652	0.61
	Boat Anglers	18,762	62.1	11,431	37.9	30,193	2.11
	All Anglers	25,853	66.6	12,991	33.4	38,844	2.72
RBT	Bank Anglers	730	75.3	240	24.7	970	0.07
	Boat Anglers	1,104	66.0	570	34.1	1,674	0.12
	All Anglers	1,833	69.3	811	30.7	2,644	0.19
BNT	Bank Anglers	258	82.2	56	17.8	314	0.02
	Boat Anglers	1,280	71.8	503	28.2	1,783	0.05
	All Anglers	1,537	73.3	560	26.7	2,097	0.15
SRC AD	Bank Anglers	268	78.8	72	21.2	340	0.02
	Boat Anglers	949	77.1	282	22.9	1,231	0.09
	All Anglers	1,217	77.5	354	22.5	1,571	0.11
SRC	Bank Anglers	181	73.88	64	26.1	245	0.02
	Boat Anglers	56	70.89	23	29.1	79	0.01
	All Anglers	238	73.46	86	26.5	324	0.02
BKT	Bank Anglers	8	100	0	0	8	<0.01
	Boat Anglers	0	0	0	0	0	< 0.01
	All Anglers	8	100	0	0	8	< 0.01
WAE	Bank Anglers	645	82.7	135	17.3	780	0.05
	Boat Anglers	3,401	75.7	1,094	24.3	4,495	0.32
	All Anglers	4,046	76.7	1,228	23.3	5,274	0.37
Annual To	otals		1	7		. a. ji . i.e.ye	e ĝiga ne sez
	Bank Anglers	9,181	81.2	2,128	18.8	11,309	0.79
	Boat Anglers	25,552	64.8	13,903	35.2	39,455	2.77
	All Anglers	34,732	68.4	16,030	31.6	50,762	3.56

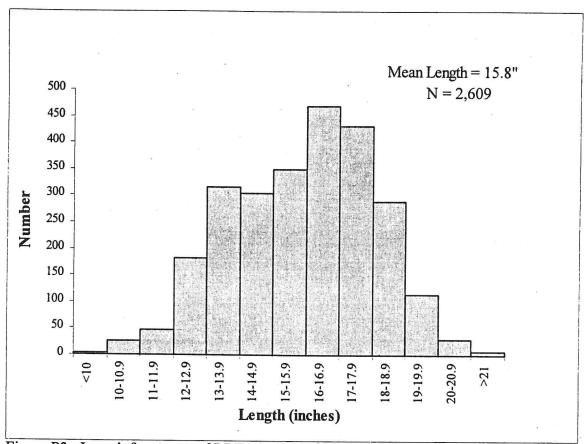


Figure P3. Length frequency of RBT AD harvested in Pathfinder Reservoir.

Seasonal Distribution of Harvest by Species

Rainbow trout dominated the harvest by species over the duration of the survey (Table P12). Harvest of rainbow trout increased during the spring and peaked in June. Harvest decreased through the summer and by October, few fish were harvested. A pulse of harvest occurred in December, likely due to favorable ice conditions. Bank harvest peaks in spring and again in December. Boat harvest is highest in early summer and lowest in the winter months. Rainbow trout was the only species harvested every month of the survey.

Walleye were harvested in the spring and summer, mainly by boat anglers. No WAE were harvested in the fall or through the ice. The majority of BNT are harvested in the spring and summer by boat anglers. Few BNT were harvested by bank anglers. SRC were harvested in similar patterns to BNT.

Table P12. Harvest by species by month for bank and boat anglers at Pathfinder Reservoir.

		BA	ANK			BC		
Month	RBT	BNT	SRC	WAE	RBT	BNT	SRC	WAE
April	698	0	46	5	528	87	91	27
May	2,621	34	53	0	3,632	128	164	475
June	1,390	0	27	132	7,759	695	308	1,235
July	348	0	39	354	5,569	333	161	1,621
August	193	0	0	133	1,991	35	17	754
September	124	0	34	53	2,155	289	92	137
October	378	0	0	0	276	40	0	0
November	533	0	6	0	73	0	0	0
December	1,484	172	240	0	0	0	0	0
January	636	21	62	0	0	0	0	0
February	269	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
March	467	29	0	0	636	0	0	0
April	1,178	0	12	73	573	86	61	0
May	755	22	0	0	1,449	91	91	0
June	135	0	0	0 .	4,388	79	753	41
15 M. Tot.	11,209	285	518	750	29,030	1,863	1,739	4,290
Avg. 12 M.	7,820	258	450	645	19,865	1,280	1,005	3,401

Stocked Trout Strain Analysis

For the CWT analysis in Pathfinder Reservoir, strains were divided into 8 groups: 92-95 FRB Catchable, 92-95 ELR Catchable, 92-95 KRB Catchable, 92-95 SRC Catchable, 94-95 Large Sub-Catchable, 94 Sub-Catchable, 96 All Strains and Other Waters (Table P13). The 94-95 Large Sub-Catchable group consisted of ELR and KRB strains. The 94 Sub-Catchable group is one stock of ELR. Fish stocked in 1996 were only available to anglers for the last few months of the survey and were rarely harvested, thus all strains were grouped into 96 All Strains. Fish that were stocked in waters other than Pathfinder Reservoir were grouped in Other Waters.

92-95 FRB Catchables made up the largest percentage (34.8%) of the total stocked trout catch (Figure P4). This group also had the highest catch/hour (0.08) and catch/acre (0.95) (Table P14). 92-95 KRB Catchables made up the next largest component (26.7%) followed by 92-95 ELR Catchables (16.3%). Of the catchable stocks, 92-95 SRC Catchables had the lowest catch/hour (0.01) and made up the smallest component (5.3%) of the total stocked trout catch. The remaining 16.6% of the stocked trout catch consisted of Size of Stocking fish, 96 All Strains and Other Waters.

Table P13. Strain catch stratified by bank and boat by month, April 1995 - June 1996, at Pathfinder Reservoir.

TOTAL CATCH

MONTH

		240																														
	Annual Ave.	4,316	1.635	1,164	391	646	226	0	273	8,652		Annual Avo	9.192	4,695	9,271	1,671	3,489	871	729	273	30,193		Annual Ave	12 509	6 330	10.435	20,00	4 135	1,007	7.00,1	546	38,844
	Total	3	2,765	1,671	496	981	287	0	480	12,311		Total /	9	7,008	13,567	3,050	4.972	1,387	1,440	404	44,913		Total 4	o	9.773	15.238	3 546	5.952	1,674	1 440	884	57,224
	9	54	36	18	0	0	0	0	18	126		9	2,228	529	1,142	1,559	585	167	.364	56	7,629		9	2 282	565	1.160	559	585	167	364	74	7,755
	5	370	78	39	19	0	0	0	175	682		5	07	133	398	500	227	0	57	0	1,630		5	177					0	57 1	•	2,313 7,
	4	730	216	0	0	108	27	0	27	1,108		4	169	99	188	19	38	38	0	0	507 1		4	899	273	188	19	146	65	0	27	1,615 2,
	3	412	32	32	0	0	0	0	0	476 1		3	,188	216	216	0	0	0	0	108	1,727		3	,600	248	248	0	0	0	0	108	2,203 1,0
	2	202	0	<i>L</i> 9	0	0	0	0	0	569		2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1,			202 1.	0		0	0	0	0	0	269 2,2
	_	327	73	6	49	85	36	0	0	299			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		2	327	73	26	49	85	36	0	0	667 2
	12	906	219	219	187	31	94	0	31	1,686		12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		12	906				31		0	31	1,686 6
	Π	431	43	108	22	22	22	0	0	646 1		11	0	36	85	18	53	7	19	0	213			431				75	24	19	- 1	860 1,6
	10	282	35	88	0	88	0	0	0	464		10 1	273	109	55	0	164	55	0		959		11	555	145	143	0	252	55	0	1	
	6	53	18	18	0	0	0	0	35	124					931			85	0				10	815 5				355 2		0	- 1	1,150
	∞	129	14	14	0	43	0	0	0	201		6		_	٠.			72	0	- 1	45 2,623		6	207						0		16 2,747
		258	72	14	29	43	14	0		429		00	a		=		7	141	0	-	08 2,545		∞			_				0		37 2,746
	7)3	99	44	0:	15	0		-		7			7				0		2 7,708					7		–í				8,137
	9			C)		7				1,538		9	2,779	1,617	4,327	478	1,321	433		137	11,092		9	3,320	1,910	4,693	522	1,541	447	0	195	12,629
Н	2	695	1299	494	146	293	55	0	110	3,093	,	2	1,811	1,944	2,450	320	772	373	0	27	7,695		5	2,506	3,243	2,944	466	1,065	428	0		10,788
MONTH	4	241	338	96	0	48	24	0	24	772	MONTH	4	195	346	98	173	22	22	0	43	887	MONTH	4	436	684	183	173	20	46	0	29	1,658 1
	GROUP	92-95 FRB Catchable	92-95 ELR Catchable	92-95 KRB Catchable	92-95 SRC Catchable	94-95 Large Sub-Catchable	94 Sub-Catchable	96 All Strains	Other Waters	TOTAL	BOAT	GROUP	92-95 FRB Catchable	92-95 ELR Catchable	92-95 KRB Catchable	92-95 SRC Catchable	94-95 Large Sub-Catchable	94 Sub-Catchable	96 All Strains	Other Waters	TOTAL	ALL	GROUP	92-95 FRB Catchable	92-95 ELR Catchable	92-95 KRB Catchable	92-95 SRC Catchable	94-95 Large Sub-Catchable	94 Sub-Catchable	96 All Strains	aters	TOTAL
				18														į.			×							- '			- 11	-

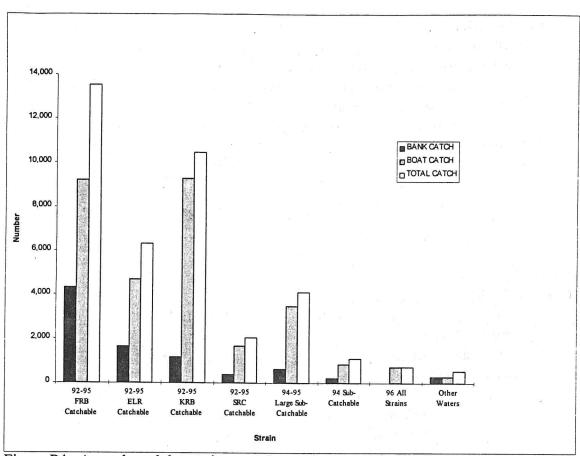


Figure P4. Annual catch by strain group by angler type at Pathfinder Reservoir.

Table P14. Strain catch rates per hour and per acre for bank, boat and all anglers at Pathfinder Reservoir (annually).

N.	(Catch/Hour Catch/Acr				
	Bank	Boat	Total	Bank	Boat	All
92-95 FRB Catchable	0.07	0.09	0.08	0.30	0.64	0.95
92-95 ELR Catchable	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.11	0.33	0.44
92-95 KRB Catchable	0.02	0.10	0.07	0.08	0.65	0.73
92-95 SRC Catchable	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.12	0.14
94-95 Large Sub-Catchable	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.24	0.29
94 Sub-Catchable	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.06	0.08
96 All Strains	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05
Other Waters	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.04
Total	0.14	0.31	0.24	0.61	2.12	2.72

Strain Summaries

92-95 FRB Catchable

- 34.8% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.08/hour
 Bank and boat anglers had similar catch rates
- Harvest- 39% bank, 61% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 15.1 in., 1.53 lbs. (N = 787)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat
1992 Stock	9%	5%
1993 Stock	15%	11%
1994 Stock	69%	73%
1995 Stock	7%	11%

92-95 ELR Catchable

- 16.3% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.04/hour
- Harvest- 32% bank, 68% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 16.4 in., 1.77 lbs. (N = 432)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat	
1992 Stock	41%	18%	
1993 Stock	6%	46%	
1994 Stock	45%	18%	
1995 Stock	7%	18%	

92-95 KRB Catchable

- 26.9% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.05/hour

Boat anglers had 5 times greater catch rate than bank anglers

- Harvest- 14% bank, 86% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 16.2 in., 1.56 lbs. (N = 671)
- Category Composition

8,	Bank	Boat
1992 Stock	33%	8%
1993 Stock	16%	17%
1994 Stock	14%	30%
1995 Stock	37%	45%

92-95 SRC Catchable

- 5.3% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.01/hour
- Harvest- 24% bank, 76% boat

Strain Summaries

92-95 FRB Catchable

- 34.8% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.08/hour
 Bank and boat anglers had similar catch rates
- Harvest- 39% bank, 61% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 15.1 in., 1.53 lbs. (N = 787)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat	
1992 Stock	9%	5%	
1993 Stock	15%	11%	
1994 Stock	69%	73%	
1995 Stock	7%	11%	

92-95 ELR Catchable

- 16.3% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.04/hour
- Harvest- 32% bank, 68% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 16.4 in., 1.77 lbs. (N = 432)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat
1992 Stock	41%	18%
1993 Stock	6%	46%
1994 Stock	45%	18%
1995 Stock	7%	18%

92-95 KRB Catchable

- 26.9% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.05/hour

Boat anglers had 5 times greater catch rate than bank anglers

- Harvest- 14% bank, 86% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 16.2 in., 1.56 lbs. (N = 671)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat
1992 Stock	33%	8%
1993 Stock	16%	17%
1994 Stock	14%	30%
1995 Stock	37%	45%

92-95 SRC Catchable

- 5.3% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.01/hour
- Harvest- 24% bank, 76% boat

- Average size of harvested fish -(Auburn) 14.9 in., 1.53 lbs. (N = 124) (Bar BC) 14.3 in., 1.40 lbs. (N = 23)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat	
1992 Stock	34%	9%	
1993 Stock	18%	24%	
1994 Stock	14%	18%	
1995 Stock	34%	49%	

94-95 Large Sub-Catchable

- 10.6% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.03/hour
- Harvest- 19% bank, 81% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 16.0 in., 1.68 lbs. (N = 271)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat
94 ELR	12%	12%
94 KRB	64%	38%
95 ELR	0%	3%
95 KRB	24%	47%

94 Sub-Catchable

- 2.8% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.01/hour
- Harvest- 25% bank, 75% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 15.1 in., 1.40 lbs. (N = 73)

96 All Strains

- 1.9% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers <0.01/hour
 - Harvest- 0% bank, 100% boat
 - Average size of harvested fish in this group- 12.2 in., 0.80 lbs. (N = 52)

Other Waters

- 1.4% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers <0.01/hour
- Harvest- 63% bank, 37% boat
- Composition of tag origins (N = 37)

54%- Impossible (fish had to move upstream through a dam)

35%- Miracle Mile

8%- Seminoe Reservoir

3%- I-80 to Seminoe Reservoir

DISCUSSION

The majority of Pathfinder Reservoir anglers were residents (91%) fishing mostly with bait (48%) followed by lures (29%) and a combination of bait and lures (22%). Bank and boat anglers were estimated in nearly equal numbers (47% bank, 53% boat). Pathfinder Reservoir is a consumptive fishery, with a harvest rate of nearly 70% of the total catch. Boat anglers were much more successful (0.41 fish/hour) than bank anglers (0.18 fish/hour) and fished nearly 30% longer per trip. Rainbow trout (RBT AD + RBT) made up 81.7% of the total catch followed by walleye at 10.4%. BNT, all SRC (SRC AD + SRC) and BKT made up the remaining 7.9% of the total catch. Catch rate for all anglers and all species was 0.32/hour.

Criteria

Pathfinder Reservoir

For a strain to be considered successful, it must meet at least one of the four criteria defined in the General Introduction (50% caught or harvested by number or 1 pound caught or harvested for each pound stocked). For fish harvested/caught in Pathfinder Reservoir, all catchable rainbow trout strains met at least one criteria (Table P15). FRB returned best, nearly 2 pounds were harvested and nearly 3 pounds were caught for each pound stocked. FRB met 3 of 4 criteria, only 50% by number harvested (36%) was not met. KRB met two criteria; pounds harvested and pounds caught. ELR met one criteria; pounds caught. Of the catchable stocks, only SRC did not meet any criteria.

Table P15. Criteria for stocked rainbow trout (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch (* indicates criteria met) (For fish caught in Pathfinder Reservoir).

PATHFINDER	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
HARVEST	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Harvested	Harvested	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
92-95 FRB Catchable	25,525	7,437	9,147	13,995	0.36	1.88*
92-95 ELR Catchable	31,800	10,652	4,188	7,413	0.13	0.70
92-95 KRB Catchable	25,575	8,287	6,940	10,826	0.27	1.31*
92-95 SRC Catchable	30,975	6,320	1,306	2,795	0.04	0.44
Overall Sums and Avg.	113,875	32,696	21,581	35,029	0.19	1.07

PATHFINDER	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
TOTAL CATCH	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Caught	Caught	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
92-95 FRB Catchable	25,525	7,437	13,508	20,667	0.53*	2.78*
92-95 ELR Catchable	31,800	10,652	6,330	11,204	0.20	1.05*
92-95 KRB Catchable	25,575	8,287	10,435	16,279	0.41	1.96*
92-95 SRC Catchable	30,975	6,320	2,062	4,413	0.07	0.70
Overall Sums and Avg.	113,875	32,696	32,335	52,563	0.28	1.61

¹- Numbers and pounds stocked represent an annual average over four years (1992-1995).

Pathfinder Reservoir + Miracle Mile

Pathfinder Reservoir stocked trout accounted for over half (55%) of the stocked trout catch in the Miracle Mile (see Miracle Mile chapter). When fish stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir and harvested/caught in the Miracle Mile are added to the criteria analysis, the three rainbow strains meet 3 of 4 criteria (Table P16). SRC still did not meet any criteria.

Table P16. Criteria for stocked rainbow trout (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch (* indicates criteria met) (For fish caught in Pathfinder and the Miracle Mile).

	/-					
PATH + MM	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
HARVEST	Stocked	Stocked ¹	Harvested	Harvested	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
PATH FRB 92-95	25,525	7,437	10,134	15,831	0.40	2.13*
PATH ELR 92-95	31,800	10,652	5,588	10,427	0.18	0.98*
PATH KRB 92-95	25,575	8,287	7,291	11,447	0.29	1.38*
PATH SRC 92-95	30,975	6,320	1,347	2,869	0.04	0.45
Overall Sums and Avg.	113,875	32,696	24,360	40,574	0.21	1.24

PATH + MM	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
TOTAL CATCH	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Caught	Caught	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
92-95 FRB Catchable	25,525	7,437	19,973	32,692	0.78*	4.40*
92-95 ELR Catchable	31,800	10,652	14,987	29,817	0.47*	2.80*
92-95 KRB Catchable	25,575	8,287	12,643	20,209	0.49*	2.44*
92-95 SRC Catchable	30,975	6,320	2,217	4,692	0.07	0.74
Overall Sums and Avg.	113,875	32,696	49,820	87,410	0.44	2.67

¹- Numbers and pounds stocked represent an annual average over four years (1992-1995).

ELR were the most common Pathfinder Reservoir stocked strain caught in the Miracle Mile (49%) (Figure P5). FRB were the next largest contributor (37%) followed by KRB (13%) and SRC (1%).

The strain composition of the Pathfinder Reservoir stocked fish in the Miracle Mile indicates ELR have a propensity to move from lentic to lotic environments. In fact, more ELR stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir were caught in the Miracle Mile than in Pathfinder Reservoir (Figure P6). Interestingly, FRB, which are thought to be mainly a lentic strain, showed up in significant numbers in the Miracle Mile. KRB and SRC appear to be mainly lentic strains.

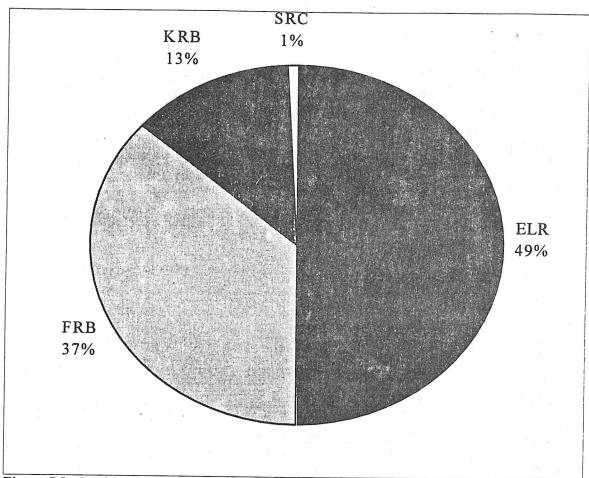


Figure P5. Strain composition of Pathfinder catchable stocks caught in the Miracle Mile.

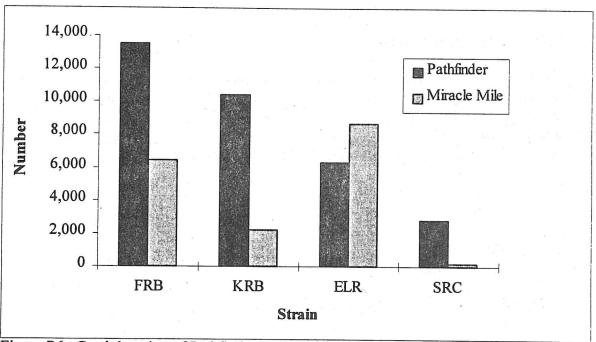


Figure P6. Catch location of Pathfinder Reservoir stocked catchable fish.

SRC- Auburn vs. Bar BC Strains

The SRC stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir were of two strains, Auburn and Bar BC. The Auburn strain has been domesticated since 1953 and has been manipulated to spawn in the fall. Bar BC are one generation removed from wild stocks in the Snake River drainage (personal communication, Steve Sharon, Assistant Fish Culture Supervisor). Nearly equal numbers and pounds of Auburn and Bar BC strains were stocked in 1994 and 1995 (Table P17). Auburn performed better than Bar BC by number and by pounds. These results should be interpreted with caution since SRC were shown to return in greatest numbers up to three years following stocking. In addition, relatively low sample sizes (N = 70) may influence results.

Table P17. Criteria for stocked SRC (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch at Pathfinder Reservoir.

HARVEST	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
GROUP	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Harvested	Harvested	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
94-95 Auburn	16,050	2,667	567	868	0.04	0.33
94-95 Bar BC	13,400	2,653	246	345	0.02	0.13

TOTAL CATCH	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No returned/	lbs. returned/
GROUP	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Caught	Caught	No. stocked	1
94-95 Auburn	16,050	2,667	915	1,400	0.06	0.52
94-95 Bar BC	13,400	2,653	390	546	0.04	0.21

¹⁻ Number and pounds stocked represent an annual average over two years (1994-1995).

Comparison to previous creel surveys

One table in the 1975 Progress Report lists results from a creel survey in 1974. No completion report from this survey was located, this table is the only source of data and should be interpreted with caution. In 1974, walleye had not yet established in Pathfinder Reservoir and almost 1.5 million trout fingerling (RBT and SRC) were stocked annually. These data provide interesting comparisons to the 1995-6 (1996) creel survey.

- 1974 112,850 anglers
- 1996 37,216 anglers
- 1974 394,975 hours fished
- 1996 159,023 hours fished
- 1974 283,947 fish harvested (97.2% RBT)
- 1996 34,732 fish harvested (79.9% RBT)

- 1974 Catch rate of 0.72 fish/hour
- 1996 Catch rate of 0.32 fish/hour
- 1974 Mean size of harvested fish-13.4 inches, 0.81 pounds
- 1996 Mean size of harvested fish- 15.8 inches, 1.62 pounds

Angler numbers, hours fished, fish harvested and catch rates have decreased since 1974 and the establishment of walleye. Only mean size of harvested fish has increased with mean weight nearly doubling. This comparison shows the challenges of managing for a trout fishery with the presence of walleye.

Management Objectives

- 1. Preserve the opportunity for anglers to catch large trout (>20 inches).
- 2. Support 40,000 angler days annually.
- 3. Provide a catch rate of 0.4 fish/hour.
- 4. Manage trout by stocking and provide a wild walleye fishery.

Recommendations

- 1. FRB catchables performed the best, met 3 of 4 criteria, and should be the principal strain stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir. FRB returned equally well to bank (0.07/hour) and boat (0.09/hour) anglers.
- 2. KRB catchables met two criteria; pounds harvested and pounds caught. KRB were also shown to return in a much higher proportion to boat (0.10/hour) than bank anglers (0.02/hour). Angler numbers were estimated to be nearly equally divided between bank (47%) and boat (53%) and, for the same number stocked, nearly equal numbers of KRB and FRB returned to boat anglers (Figure P4). This strain is no longer available for stocking so it will not be requested (see Strain Trends section in the General Discussion).

- 3. ELR catchables met criteria for at least 1 pound caught for each pound stocked. This strain returned in lower numbers and pounds in Pathfinder Reservoir than FRB or KRB. It is recognized that ELR stocked as catchables in Pathfinder Reservoir make up a significant percentage of the stocked trout catch in the Miracle Mile, however, the same number of FRB stocked will return many more fish to the creel (Figure P6). In addition, FRB migrated to the Miracle Mile in large numbers (Figure P5).
- 4. SRC did not meet any criteria and should no longer be stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir.
- 5. Investigate the effectiveness of stocking 7 inch FRB. These fish would be cheaper to raise, therefore, more fish could be raised for the same cost within space constraints of the hatchery system. A group of 7 and 9 inch FRB will be tagged in 1997 and 1998 to ascertain the success of 7 inch versus 9 inch FRB. Results from this evaluation will be available in 2001.

Stocking Recommendations- Pathfinder Reservoir

His	torical Requ	ests	Fu	ture Reques	ts ¹
Number	Pounds	No./lb.	Number	Pounds	No./lb.
30,000	10,000	3	120,000	40,000	3
40,000	13,333	3	0	0	-
30,000	10,000	3	0	0	
35,000	11,667	3	0	0	
135,000	45,000		120,000	40,000	
	Number 30,000 40,000 30,000 35,000	Number Pounds 30,000 10,000 40,000 13,333 30,000 10,000 35,000 11,667	30,000 10,000 3 40,000 13,333 3 30,000 10,000 3 35,000 11,667 3	Number Pounds No./lb. Number 30,000 10,000 3 120,000 40,000 13,333 3 0 30,000 10,000 3 0 35,000 11,667 3 0	Number Pounds No./lb. Number Pounds 30,000 10,000 3 120,000 40,000 40,000 13,333 3 0 0 30,000 10,000 3 0 0 35,000 11,667 3 0 0 136,000 10,000 3 0 0

⁻ These requests may be changed based on the results of the performance of 7 inch fish in Pathfinder Reservoir.

Seminoe Reservoir

INTRODUCTION

Seminoe Reservoir, formed by a 206 foot-high dam completed in 1939, is the most upstream impoundment on the North Platte River (Figure S1). The unregulated North Platte and Medicine Bow Rivers are the main tributaries to the reservoir. Several small tributaries contribute small amounts of water during runoff periods. The maximum surface area of the reservoir is 20,300 acres with a mean depth at full pool of 50.2 feet. Large water level fluctuations are common with a mean annual fluctuation of 31.8 feet (Marwitz 1994). Seminoe Reservoir fills rapidly during spring runoff, usually reaches its maximum storage in July, then is drawn down gradually to minimum storage levels in April. Over the past 30 years the mean surface area of the reservoir has varied from a low of 7,500 acres in 1967 to 19,400 acres in 1974 (Figure S2). From 1990 to 1995, the mean surface area of Seminoe Reservoir averaged 53% of capacity, 13% below the 30 year mean of 66%. A combination of heavy snow pack during the winter of 1994-95 and above average rainfall during the spring of 1995 increased the reservoir surface area across the 1996 water year to 16,623 acres or 82% of capacity.

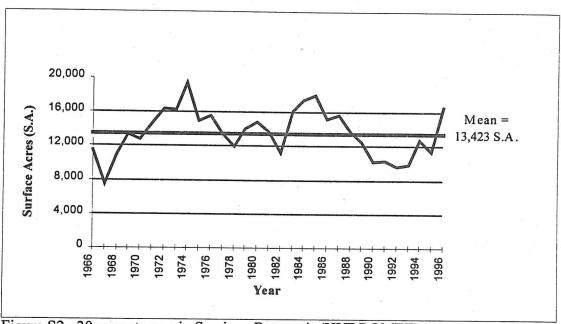
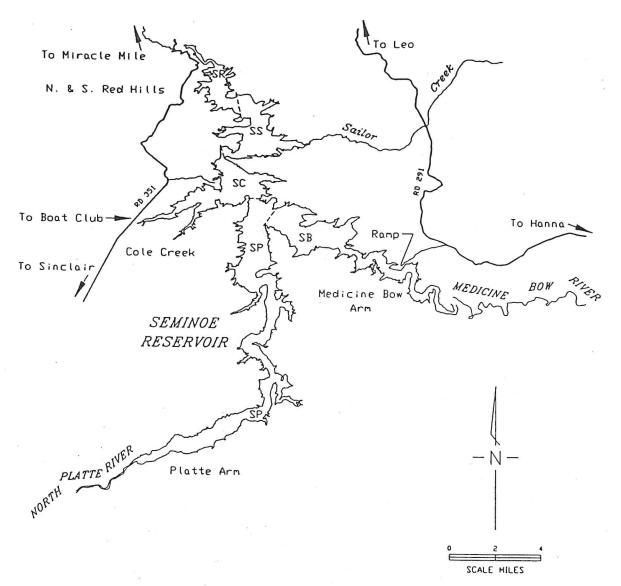


Figure S2. 30 year storage in Seminoe Reservoir (HYDROMET).



Code - Area Description

SR - SEMINDE N. AND S. RED HILLS

SS - SEMINDE SAILOR CREEK AREA

SC - SEMINDE COLE CREEK

SP - SEMINDE PLATTE ARM

SB - SEMINOE MEDICINE BOW ARM

Figure S1. Seminoe Reservoir

History of Seminoe Reservoir

Trout management in the North Platte drainage would forever be changed with the first documented catch of walleye in Seminoe Reservoir in 1961. After that time, numbers increased rapidly and by 1968, exploratory gill netting confirmed a well established walleye population in the Red Hills, Saylor Creek, and Coal Creek Bay portions of the reservoir. Through the 1960s and 1970s, the Wyoming Game and Fish Department continued to stock fingerling trout into Seminoe Reservoir, but fisheries biologists began to question what impacts walleye were having on stocked trout. An extensive study was initiated in 1974 to examine the success of trout stocked into Seminoe Reservoir. Through the next five years, the vast majority of the 500,000 to 800,000 rainbow trout fingerlings stocked annually were marked with fluorescent dye to later identify their size and date of stocking. In 1978, the Game and Fish Department completed a 7-month creel survey of Seminoe Reservoir that estimated 11,287 anglers fished 34,654 hours, but harvested only 1,753 trout (Peterson 1984). The results of this survey are significant because, prior to 1978, Seminoe Reservoir had been stocked exclusively with rainbow trout fingerlings. Loss of trout to walleye predation was identified as the major cause for the decline of the trout fishery. From 1979-1982, Game and Fish biologists continued to dye mark trout, but began requesting fish for stocking at larger sizes including subcatchable and catchable size trout. Gill netting through this interval suggested the vast majority of netted trout were stocked as catchables, and the decision was made to stock Seminoe Reservoir with 200,000 trout at 5.5 per pound (McMillan 1984). In 1984, a 7month creel survey assessed how this change in trout stocking impacted the quality of the Seminoe Reservoir trout fishery. This survey estimated 21,736 anglers fished 93,058 hours and harvested 23,959 trout (see Figures S6-S10).

The size-structure of the Seminoe Reservoir walleye population has been carefully monitored since 1984, and owing to a shift towards larger individuals, stocking requests have been modified to 110,000 rainbow and cutthroat trout currently requested at 3.0 per pound.

Seminoe Reservoir Stocking

In the four years preceding the creel survey, Seminoe Reservoir was stocked with an average of 96,900 catchable size trout or 26,900 pounds annually (Table S1). Assuming a 30 year mean storage of 13,423 acres, Seminoe Reservoir was stocked with 7.2 catchable trout or 2.0 pounds of trout per acre per year. Unlike Alcova and Pathfinder reservoirs where a significant proportion of stocked trout have been stocked in the spring over the past two years, 89% of the trout stocked into Seminoe Reservoir were released in the fall.

Rainbow strains accounted for 82% of the trout stocked, with SRC strains the remaining 18%. Between 1992 and 1995, 31,600 ELR (33% of the total), 31,400 KRB (32%), and

16,100 FRB (17%) were stocked annually. Between 1992 and 1994, an average of 23,900 SRC (18%) were stocked annually. The Auburn strain accounted for 79% of the total SRC stocked, with the Bar BC strain making up the balance (21%). SRC were not stocked in 1995.

During fall 1994, rainbow strains were marked with coded-wire tags to later identify if they were stocked by truck or barge (Table S2). This study was undertaken to understand the best method for stocking catchable trout to maximize angler return. Information on method of stocking, movement and annual survival rates of stocked trout will be discussed in future reports.

Table S2. Method of stocking fish- Seminoe Reservoir.

Strain	Stocking Date	Method of Stocking	Pounds Stocked	Number/ Pound	Number Stocked
ELR	94/09/12	TRUCK	2,572	3.9	10,000
	94/09/12	BARGE	5,040	4.1	21,400
KRB	94/09/12	TRUCK	5,450	3.5	19,000
	94/09/12	BARGE	6,494	3.6	23,700

Table S1. Number of trout stocked into Seminoe Reservoir prior to and during the 15 month programmed creel survey.

Species/	Stock	Pounds	Number/	Number	Tag	Number
Strain	Date	Stocked	Pound	Stocked	Retention	Stocked w/ Tags
ELR	92/04/281	6,390	3.1	19,800	88.7	17,600
	92/09/02 ¹	3,875	2.5	9,700	81.5	7,900
	93/04/22 ¹	6,666	3.0	20,000	87.4	17,500
	93/09/21 ¹	3,580	2.4	8,600	87.1	7,500
	94/09/12 ¹	7,612	4.1	31,400	93.3	29,300
	95/04/24 ¹	2,720	3.0	8,200	98.5	8,000
	95/09/20 ¹	8,130	3.5	28,500	99.3	28,300
	96/05/17 ⁵	1,750	3.4	6,000	91.0	5,400
Sub-Total		40,723		132,200	91.9	121,500
KRB	92/04/282	4,160	3.8	15,800	94.9	15,000
	$92/09/02^2$	1,815	3.9	7,100	88.0	6,200
	93/04/23 ²	5,135	2.7	13,900	94.5	13,100
	$94/09/12^2$	11,944	3.6	42,700	92.0	39,300
	$95/09/20^2$	12,643	3.6	45,900	97.6	44,800
	96/05/17 ⁵	1,440	5.1	7,300	97.0	7,100
Sub-Total		37,137		132,700	94.6	125,500
FRB	$92/10/06^3$	3,145	2.8	8,800	92.0	8,100
	93/09/21 ³	5,990	3.0	18,000	86.2	15,300
	$94/09/12^3$	3,750	2.6	9,800	91.3	8,900
	$95/09/20^3$	7,470	3.7	27,900	98.2	27,400
Sub-Total		20,355		64,500	92.6	59,700
SRC01	92/10/064	7,214	4.6	33,200	95.2	31,600
	93/10/25 ⁴	2,460	6.8	16,700	74.5	12,500
	94/09/12 ⁴	770	9.0	6,900	91.7	6,400
SRC09	94/06/07 ⁴	2,180	6.8	14,800	80.6	11,900
Sub-Total	î	12,624		71,600	87.2	62,400
Grand Tota	1	110,839		401,000	92.0	369,100

¹- ELR Catchable 92-95 ²- KRB Catchable 92-95

³⁻ FRB Catchable 92-95
4- SRC Catchable 92-94
5- 96 All Strains

METHODS

All methods outlined in the General Methods are applicable to Seminoe Reservoir.

Biological (floating and sinking gill nets) data collected during the creel survey were used to establish length-weight relationships specific to Seminoe Reservoir. The equations for rainbow trout strains and SRC are:

```
FRB- weight = \exp((3.021128742*length) - 7.87722281) (R^2 = 0.97).

KRB- weight = \exp((2.789868584*length) - 7.360421682) (R^2 = 0.96).

ELR- weight = \exp((2.865672877*length) - 7.516251442) (R^2 = 0.96).

SRC- weight = \exp((2.992116997*length) - 7.82143691) (R^2 = 0.96).
```

These equations were applied to the respective strain group/species measured by a creel clerk. The average weight by strain was multiplied by the annual estimates of harvest and catch to estimate total pounds harvested and caught.

RESULTS

Angler Information

Creel clerks interviewed 1,550 anglers at Seminoe Reservoir. Of these, 1,018 (66%) were Wyoming residents and 532 (34%) were nonresidents. Anglers were asked what terminal tackle they used when contacted (Table S3). The majority of anglers used solely bait (41.4%) followed by lures (31.4%) and a combination of bait and lures (24.3%). Bank and ice anglers used mainly bait while lures were most used by boat anglers.

Table S3. Terminal tackle employed by Seminoe Reservoir anglers.

	All Ar	nglers	Bank	Boat	Ice
Terminal Tackle	Number	%	%	%	%
Bait	641	41.4%	70.8%	19.4%	60.5%
Lures	486	31.3%	11.1%	46.9%	7.9%
Bait and Lures	377	24.3%	15.5%	30.4%	31.6%
Flies and Lures	17	1.1%	1.0%	1.2%	0%
Bait and Flies	11	0.7%	1.3%	0.3%	0%
Bait, Flies and Lures	9	0.6%	0.3%	0.8%	0%
Flies	9	0.6%	0%	1.0%	0%

Of the 95% of anglers who stated a species preference, 49.6% were targeting any trout species, 31.0% targeted trout and walleye and 19.4% were fishing for walleye.

The majority of anglers used only one pole (71%) rather than the maximum two (27%) allowed (open-water) (Table S4). The remaining 2% were ice anglers during the special ice regulation season where ice anglers could use up to 6 poles. Bank anglers harvested the highest proportion of their catch but boat anglers were able to harvest more fish/angler than bank or ice anglers.

Table S4. Angler characteristics at Seminoe Reservoir (completed trips only).

	Number of	No. of	Harvest and	Fish Harvested
Angler Type	Interviews	Poles (%)	Release	per Angler
Bank	304	1 - 61%	88%- Harv.	1.48
		2 - 39%	12%- Rel.	
				> 1
		Avg.=1.40	•	8 7
Boat	594	1 - 81%	71%- Harv.	2.08
		2 - 19%	29%- Rel.	
-				
		Avg.=1.19		*
Ice	25	1 - 28%	68%- Harv.	0.76
		2 - 24%	34%- Rel.	
		3 - 16%		
		4 - 12%	o	
		5 - 8%		
		6 - 12%		-
		Avg.=2.84		

Nearly two-thirds of all anglers caught at least one trout and 4% harvested their limit (Table S5). Eleven percent of anglers caught at least one walleye. Only 1% of anglers harvested 6 or more walleye. When all game fish are combined, 11% of anglers caught at least 6 fish.

Table S5. Percentage of anglers who harvested/caught 0 fish, at least 1 fish, at least 2 fish, etc. at Seminoe Reservoir (completed trips only) (TRT = all trout, ALL = all game fish).

			Number of Fish										
	No.	0.	≥1	≥2	≥3	≥4	≥5	≥6					
TRT	Harvest	41%	59%	40%	25%	16%	8%	4%					
	Catch	34%	66%	48%	32%	24%	14%	9%					
WAE	Harvest Catch	89%	11%	8%	5%	3%	2%	1%					
	the introducements	89%	11%	8%	5%	3%	2%	1%					
ALL	Harvest	33%	67%	47%	30%	20%	11%	6%					
	Catch	26%	74%	55%	39%	28%	18%	11%					

Pressure

From April 1995 through June 1996, we estimated 44,759 anglers (Table S6) fished 179,371 hours (Table S7). More anglers fished from a boat (59%) than from the bank (41%). On an annual basis, we estimated 33,246 anglers fished 136,079 hours. This yields annual estimates of 2.5 anglers/acre and 10.1 hours/acre.

Table S6. Seminoe Reservoir- estimated number of anglers and anglers/acre.

		anglers and anglers/acre.						
	Bank	/acre	Boat	/acre	All	/acre		
April	1,259	0.1	401	0.0	1,661	0.1		
May	1,565	0.1	2,692	0.2	4,256	0.3		
June	3,349	0.2	4,232	0.3	7,581	0.6		
July	2,463	0.2	9,290	0.7	11,753	0.9		
August	838	0.1	2,658	0.2	3,496	0.3		
September	865	0.1	2,508	0.2	3,373	0.3		
October	519	0.0	182	0.0	701	0.3		
November	311	0.0	0	0.0	311	0.0		
December	91	0.0	0	0.0	91	0.0		
January	562	0.0	0	0.0	562	0.0		
February	445	0.0	0	0.0	445	0.0		
March	887	0.1	114	0.0	1,001	0.0		
April	1,233	0.1	123	0.0	1,356	0.1		
May	1,825	0.1	1,261	0.1	3,086	0.1		
June	2,073	0.2	3,013	0.2	5,086	0.2		
15 Month Total	18,283	1.4	26,475	2.0	44,759			
Average 12 Months	12,631	0.9	20,614	1.5	33,246	3.3		
			20,014	1.5	33,240	2.5		

Total fishing pressure (bank + boat) was highest from May through September, then dropped in October through March. There was no significant difference (p = 0.12) between the total hours fished by bank and boat anglers.

Table S7. Seminoe Reservoir- estimated pressure (angler hours and hours/acre) for bank, boat and all anglers.

	Bank Hours	/acre	Boat Hours	/acre	All Anglers	/acre
April	2,402	0.2	2,140	0.2	4,541	0.3
May	4,959	0.4	11,814	0.9	16,773	1.2
June	6,981	0.5	18,751	1.4	25,732	1.9
July	7,798	0.6	43,527	3.2	51,325	3.8
August	2,769	0.2	14,077	1.0	16,846	1.3
September	2,375	0.2	9,837	0.7	12,212	0.9
October	2,434	0.2	787	0.1	3,220	0.2
November	1,163	0.1	0	0.0	1,163	0.1
December	353	0.0	. 0	0.0	353	0.0
January	1,843	0.1	0	0.0	1,843	0.1
February	2,258	0.2	0	0.0	2,258	0.2
March	3,072	0.2	495	0.0	3,567	0.3
April	5,032	0.4	451	0.0	5,482	0.4
May	6,136	0.5	5,396	0.4	11,532	0.9
June	7,473	0.6	15,053	1.1	22,526	1.7
15 Month Total	57,045	4.2	122,326	9.1	179,371	13.4
Average 12 Months	40,555	3.0	95,524	7.1	136,079	10.1

Pressure was significantly greater (p = 0.02) on weekend days than weekdays (Table S8), indicating Seminoe Reservoir is mainly a weekend fishery.

Table S8. Pressure (hours fished) during weekdays (WD) and weekend days (WE) at Seminoe Reservoir.

	Total WD	Total WE
15 Months	65,381	113,991
12 Month Average	47,850	88,229

An annual estimate of trip length for all anglers was 4.09 hours. Boat trips were much longer (4.63 hours) than bank trips (3.21 hours).

Catch Rates

Combining both bank and boat anglers yields a mean annual catch rate of 0.64 fish/hour (Table S9). Catch rates were highest for boat anglers in the spring. Bank catch rates peaked in June and October.

Table S9. Catch rates (fish per hour, all species combined) for bank, boat and all anglers at Seminoe Reservoir.

	Bank	Boat	All
April	0.64	0.84	0.74
May	0.60	1.01	0.87
June	1.45	0.89	1.03
July	0.63	0.75	0.71
August	0.85	0.81	0.85
September	0.43	0.41	0.42
October	1.05	0.66	0.91
November	0.19	0.00	0.19
December	0.71	0.00	0.71
January	0.23	0.00	0.23
February	0.21	0.00	0.21
March	0.23	0.00	0.20
April	0.24	0.30	0.26
May	0.43	0.75	0.58
June	0.24	0.72	0.56
15 Month	0.60	0.70	0.67
Average 12 Months	0.58	0.66	0.64

Catch and Harvest

The estimated annual total catch was 87,067 fish (Table S10). Boat and bank anglers accounted for 73% and 27% of the total catch, respectively. Total estimated annual harvest was 69,215 (Table S11).

RBT AD

Stocked rainbow trout (RBT AD) made up over 65% of the total catch (Table S10). The mean size of harvested RBT AD from Seminoe Reservoir was 15.1 inches with lengths ranging from 8.8 to 21.8 inches (Figure S3). The majority (73%) of the RBT AD caught were harvested (Table S11). Although boat anglers harvested more RBT AD than bank anglers, bank anglers were more harvest-oriented. Bank anglers harvested 83% while boat anglers harvested 68% of their RBT AD catch. Annual catch rates for RBT AD were 0.42/hr and 4.3/acre.

Table S10. Annual total catch by species at Seminoe Reservoir.

Species	Bank Catch	%	Boat Catch	%	Total Catch	%
RBT AD	17,676	74.7	39,434	62.2	57,110	65.6
RBT	1,666	7.0	2,707	4.3	4,373	5.0
BNT AD	39	0.2	0	0.0	39	0.0
BNT	204	0.9	162	0.3	365	0.4
SRC AD	957	4.0	885	1.4	1,842	2.1
SRC	286	1.2	123	0.2	409	0.5
LAT	21	0.1	83	0.1	104	0.1
WAE	2,814	11.9	20,011	31.6	22,825	26.2
Total Catch	23,663	27.2	63,405	72.8	87,067	100.0

WAE, RBT, BNT, SRC & LAT

Walleye make up the second largest component of the total catch (26%) followed by wild rainbow trout (RBT) (5%), stocked SRC (SRC AD) (2%) and BNT (0.4%) (Table S10). The mean size of harvested WAE was 14.7 inches with lengths ranging from 10.0 to 24.9 inches (Figure S4). The overwhelming majority (97%) of the WAE caught were harvested (Table S11). Annual catch rates for WAE were 0.17/hour and 1.7/acre. Boat anglers were much more successful at catching all species except unmarked SRC and BNT. This may be a function of small sample sizes for these species. Lake trout (LAT) were caught in small numbers by boat and bank anglers. These fish represent a stock of 12,000 9.5 inch (4.6/pound) fish in 1990. No further stocking of LAT has occurred since 1990 and none are anticipated. With the exception of WAE, these species make up a minor component of the Seminoe Reservoir fishery.

Table S11. Estimated annual harvest, release, total catch and catch/acre by bank, boat and all anglers for Seminoe Reservoir.

Species	Angler Type	Kept	%	Released	%	Total Catch	Catch/Acre
RBT AD	Bank Anglers	14,638	82.8	3,038	17.2	17,676	1.3
	Boat Anglers	26,943	68.3	12,491	31.7	39,434	2.9
	All Anglers	41,581	72.8	15,529	27.2	57,110	4.3
RBT	Bank Anglers	1,274	76.5	393	23.6	1,666	0.1
	Boat Anglers	1,531	56.6	1,176	43.4	2,707	0.2
	All Anglers	2,804	64.1	1,569	35.9	4,373	0.3
BNT AD	Bank Anglers	36	92.3	3	7.7	39	0.0
	Boat Anglers	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	All Anglers	36	92.3	3	7.7	39	0.0
₿NT	Bank Anglers	194	95.1	10	4.9	204	0.0
	Boat Anglers	115	71.4	46	28.6	161	0.0
	All Anglers	309	84.7	56	15.3	365	0.0
SRC AD	Bank Anglers	939	98.1	18	1.9	957	0.1
	Boat Anglers	826	93.3	59	6.7	885	0.1
	All Anglers	1,765	95.8	77	4.2	1,842	0.1
SRC	Bank Anglers	281	98.3	5	1.7	286	0.0
1	Boat Anglers	107	87.0	16	13.0	123	0.0
	All Anglers	388	94.9	21	5.1	409	0.0
LAT	Bank Anglers	21	100.0	0	0.0	21	0.0
	Boat Anglers	83	0.0	0	0.0	83	0.0
	All Anglers	104	100.0	0	0.0	104	0.0
WAE	Bank Anglers	2,800	99.5	14	0.5	2,814	0.2
X ,	Boat Anglers	19,428	97.1	583	2.9	20,011	1.5
	All Anglers	22,228	97.4	597	2.6	22,825	1.7
Annual To	otals					1	
	Bank Anglers	20,183	85.3	3,481	14.7	23,663	1.8
	Boat Anglers	49,033	77.3	14,371	22.7	63,404	4.7
8	All Anglers	69,215	79.5	17,852	20.5	87,067	6.5

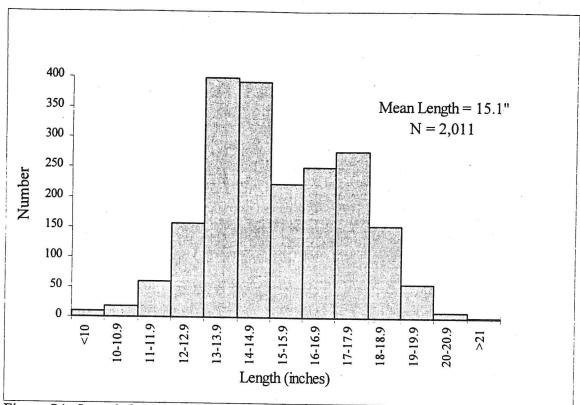


Figure S4. Length frequency of RBT AD harvested in Seminoe Reservoir.

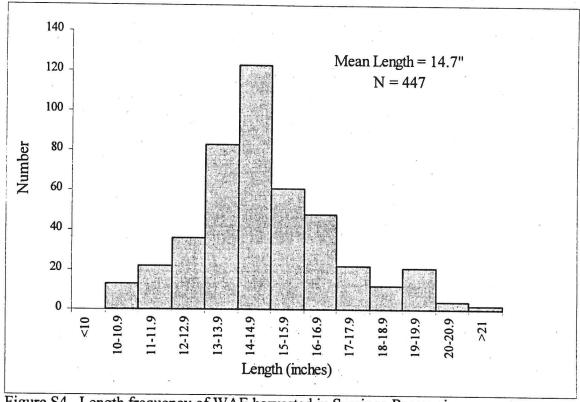


Figure S4. Length frequency of WAE harvested in Seminoe Reservoir.

Seasonal Distribution of Harvest by Species

Rainbow trout were the largest component (64%) of the harvest by species over the duration of the survey (Table S12). Harvest peaked in June and steadily decreased until the next spring. Rainbow trout was the only species harvested every month of the survey.

Walleye were harvested throughout the summer, mainly by boat anglers. July was the peak month for WAE harvest. No WAE were harvested in the fall or through the ice. The majority of SRC and BNT are harvested in the spring and summer. SRC were harvested every month except March, however, numbers of SRC harvested were far below RBT or WAE. Lake trout were harvested in small numbers in the spring and summer.

Table S12. Harvest by species by month for bank and boat anglers at Seminoe Reservoir.

0 0 369
0 0
0
260
109
3,722
5,115
369
21
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
32
,628
,428
5

Stocked Trout Strain Analysis

For the CWT analysis in Seminoe Reservoir, strains were divided into 6 groups: 92-95 FRB Catchable, 92-95 ELR Catchable, 92-95 KRB Catchable, 92-94 SRC Catchable, 96 All Strains and Other Waters (Table S13). Fish stocked in 1996 were only available to anglers for the last few months of the survey and were rarely harvested, thus all strains were grouped into 96 All Strains. Fish that were stocked in waters other than Seminoe Reservoir were grouped in Other Waters.

KRB Catchables made up the largest percentage (59.8%) of the total stocked trout catch (Figure S5). This group also had the highest catch/hour (0.21) and catch/acre (2.39) (Table S14). ELR Catchables made up the next largest component (19.0%) followed by FRB Catchables (15.5%). Of the catchable stocks, SRC Catchables had the lowest catch/hour (0.01) and made up the smallest component (3.7%) of the total stocked trout catch. The remaining 2.0% of the stocked trout catch consisted of 96 All Strains and fish from Other Waters.

Table S13. Strain catch stratified by bank and boat by month, April 1995 - June 1996, at Seminoe Reservoir. TOTAL CATCH

																	2			120						
	Annual Avg.	4,740	4,716	6,722	852	26	620	17,676		Annual Avg.	4,095	6,140	27,418	1,265	47	470	39,434		Annual Avg.	8.835	10,856	34,141	2,117	, 72	1,089	57,110
	Total	6,715	7,138	9,818	1,383	51	1,018	26,123		Total A	6,148	9,354	41,467	1,814	93	791	29,667		Total A	12,863	16,492	51,285	3,197	144	1,809	85,790
	9	492	523	277	62	31	31	1,415		9	1,213	1,586	6,716	93	93	373	10,074		9	1,705	2,109	6,993	155	124	404	11,489
	2	569	813	926	61	20	20	2,460		5	217	650	2,816	93	0	155	3,929 1		5	786				20	175	6,389 1
	4	267	289	900	22	0	0	1,178		4	6	57	9/	0	0	0	142		4	276			22			1,320
	8	501	0	188	0	0	0	689		3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		, m	501	0	188	0	0	0	689
	7	232	174			0	29	523		7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		7	232	174	58	29	0	29	523
	-	88	175	29	29	0	0	322		_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	88	175	29	29	0	0	322
	12	82	41	0	82	0	0	206		12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		.12	82	41	0	82	0	0	206
	П	0	59	0	0	0	0	59		11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		11	0	29	0	0	0	0	59
	10	444	761	476	127	0	63	1,872		10	19	19	0	0	0	37	75		10	463	780	476	127	0	101	1,947
	6	108	189	162	54	0	0	514		6	387	562	1,511	211	0	35	2,706		6	495	751	1,673	265	0	- 1	3,219
	00	471	314	1100	0	0	0	1,886		8	228	762	3,884	152	0		5,103		8	200	1,076	4,984	152	0	- 1	886'9
	7	839	581	1613	0	0	129	3,161		1	1,407	1,583	7,975	352	0	0	11,317		7	2,246			352	0		
	9	1855	2120	3446	398	0	398	8,216		9	1,636	1,782	11,745	255	0	_ 1			9	3,492	3,902	15,190	652	0	398	23,634 14,478
-	5	276	804	502	176	0	201	1,959		5	856	1,826	5,820	571	0	114	9,186 15,417		5	1,132	2,630	6,322	746	0		11,145
MONTH	4	490	294	392	343	0	147	1,666	MONTH	4	176	528	925	88	0	0	1,717	MONTH	4	999	822	1,317	431	0		3,383
BANK	GROUP	92-95 FRB Catchable	92-95 ELR Catchable	92-95 KRB Catchable	92-94 SRC Catchable	96 All Strains	Other Waters	TOTAL	BOAT	GROUP	92-95 FRB Catchable	92-95 ELR Catchable	92-95 KRB Catchable	92-94 SRC Catchable	96 All Strains	Other Waters	TOTAL	ALL	GROUP	92-95 FRB Catchable	92-95 ELR Catchable	92-95 KRB Catchable	92-94 SRC Catchable	96 All Strains	Other Waters	TOTAL

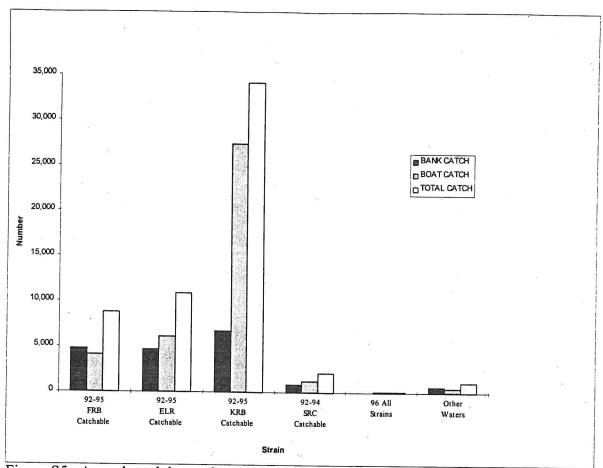


Figure S5. Annual catch by strain group by angler type at Seminoe Reservoir.

Table S14. Strain catch rates per hour and per acre for bank, boat and all anglers at Seminoe Reservoir (annually).

		Catch/Hou	ır	Catch/Acre					
	Bank	Boat	Total	Bank	Boat	All			
92-95 FRB Catchable	0.08	0.04	0.06	0.33	0.29	0.62			
92-95 ELR Catchable	0.08	0.06	0.07	0.33	0.43	0.76			
92-95 KRB Catchable	0.11	0.28	0.21	0.47	1.92	2.39			
92-94 SRC Catchable	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.09	0.15			
96 All Strains	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01			
Other Waters	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.08			
Total	0.29	0.41	0.36	1.24	2.77	4.01			

Strain Summaries

92-95 FRB Catchable

- 15.5% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.06/hour
- Harvest- 58% bank, 42% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 15.4 in., 1.54 lbs. (N = 263)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat
1992 Stock	10%	4%
1993 Stock	41%	23%
1994 Stock	43%	61%
1995 Stock	6%	12%

92-95 ELR Catchable

- 19.0% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.07/hour
- Harvest- 48% bank, 52% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 15.9 in., 1.57 lbs. (N = 368)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat
1992 Stock	24%	19%
1993 Stock	27%	22%
1994 Stock	39%	46%
1995 Stock	10%	13%

92-95 KRB Catchable

- 59.8% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.21/hour

 Boat anglers had 2.5 times greater catch rate than bank anglers
- Harvest- 24% bank, 76% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 14.7 in., 1.20 lbs. (N = 1,013)
- 1994 stock made up 81.3% of the catch of this strain
- Category Composition

		Bank	Boat
1992 Stock	n	8%	4%
1993 Stock		7%	4%
1994 Stock		77%	82%
1995 Stock		8%	10%

92-94 SRC Catchable

- 3.7% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.01/hour
- Harvest- 44% bank, 56% boat
- Average size of harvested fish -(Auburn) 17.0 in., 1.98 lbs. (N = 62) (Bar BC) 14.6 in., 1.23 lbs. (N = 8)
- Category Composition

	Bank	Boat
1992 Stock	59%	47%
1993 Stock	25%	31%
1994 Stock	16%	22%

96 All Strains

- 0.1% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers <0.01/hour
- Harvest- 59% bank, 41% boat
- Average size of harvested fish in this group- 12.1 in., 0.75 lbs. (N = 3)
- All tag returns were KRB for this group

Other Waters

- 1.9% of the annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate for all anglers 0.01/hour
- Harvest- 67% bank, 33% boat
- Composition of tag origins (N = 36)

89%- Impossible (fish would have had to move upstream through a dam) 11%- I-80 to Seminoe

DISCUSSION

The majority of Seminoe Reservoir anglers were residents (66%) fishing mostly with bait (41%) followed by lures (31%) and a combination of bait and lures (24%). Seminoe Reservoir is a consumptive fishery, with a harvest rate of nearly 80% of the total catch. Boat anglers far outnumbered bank anglers (62% boat, 38% bank). Boat anglers were more successful (0.66 fish/hour) than bank anglers (0.58 fish/hour) and fished nearly 30% longer per trip. Rainbow trout (RBT AD + RBT) made up 70.6% of the total catch followed by walleye at 26.2%. All BNT (BNT AD + BNT), all SRC (SRC AD + SRC) and LAT made up the remaining 3.2% of the total catch. Catch rate for all anglers and all species was an impressive 0.64/hour.

Criteria

For a strain to be considered successful, it must meet at least one of the four criteria defined in the General Introduction (50% caught or harvested by number or 1 pound caught or harvested for each pound stocked). All catchable strains met at least one criteria (Table S15). The most impressive performer was KRB with a harvest rate of 0.79 by number and 3.33 pounds for each fish and pound stocked. FRB returned next best followed by ELR and SRC. Although more ELR were harvested and caught than FRB, FRB were stocked in lower densities thus performed better. SRC only met one criteria and returned far poorer than all RBT strains.

Table S15. Criteria for stocked rainbow trout (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch at Seminoe Reservoir (* indicates criteria met).

				,		
	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
HARVEST	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Harvested	Harvested	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
92-95 FRB Catchable	16,125	5,089	6,642	10,229	0.41	2.01*
92-95 ELR Catchable	31,550	9,743	7,859	12,339	0.25	1.27*
92-95 KRB Catchable	31,350	8,924	24,732	29,678	0.79*	3.33*
92-94 SRC Catchable	17,900	3,156	1,547	2,924	0.09	0.93
Overall Sums and Avg.	96,925	26,912	40,780	55,170	0.42	2.05

	Annual Control of the					
	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
TOTAL CATCH	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Caught	Caught	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
92-95 FRB Catchable	16,125	5,089	8,835	13,606	0.55*	2.67*
92-95 ELR Catchable	31,550	9,743	10,856	17,044	0.34	1.75*
92-95 KRB Catchable	31,350	8,924	34,141	40,969	1.09*	4.59*
92-94 SRC Catchable	17,900	3,156	2,117	4,001	0.12	1.26*
Overall Sums and Avg.	96,925	26,912	55,949	75,620	0.57	2.81

¹- Numbers and pounds stocked represent an annual average over four years (1992-1995).

SRC- Auburn vs. Bar BC Strains

The SRC stocked in Seminoe Reservoir were of two strains, Auburn and Bar BC. The Auburn strain has been domesticated since 1953 and has been manipulated to spawn in the fall. Bar BC are one generation removed from wild stocks in the Snake River drainage (personal communication, Steve Sharon, Assistant Fish Culture Supervisor). Over twice as many numbers and pounds of Bar BC than Auburn were stocked in 1994 (Table S16). Despite this stocking differential in favor of Bar BC, Auburn returned as well or better by number and pounds. These results should be interpreted with caution since SRC were shown to take up to three years to return in significant numbers following stocking. These results are also based on very few (N = 12) tag returns which may influence the results.

Table S16. Criteria for stocked SRC (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch at Seminoe Reservoir.

HARVEST	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
GROUP	Stocked	Stocked	Harvested	Harvested	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
94 Auburn	6,900	770	50	99	0.01	0.13
94 Bar BC	14,800	2,180	236	290	0.02	0.13

TOTAL CATCH	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
GROUP	Stocked	Stocked	Caught	Caught	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
94 Auburn	6,900	770	86	170	0.01	0.22
94 Bar BC	14,800	2,180	327	402	0.02	0.18

Comparison to previous creel surveys

Number of angler days and total hours fished in 1995-6 were the highest ever recorded on Seminoe Reservoir (Figures S6 & S7) (Peterson 1986). Trout and walleye harvest were also the highest ever recorded (Figures S8 & S9).

The increase in trout harvest in 1984 coincides with the management decision to stock catchable trout. Walleye harvest should continue to be high in the near future. A large proportion of the 1995-6 walleye harvest was fish 13-15 inches. These fish should return at larger sizes in the near future.

Walleye harvest exceeded trout harvest until 1984 (Figure S10), demonstrating the effectiveness of stocking catchable-sized trout in the presence of walleye. From 1978 to 1996, trout harvest has increased 26.8 times even while walleye harvest has increased 3.1 times.

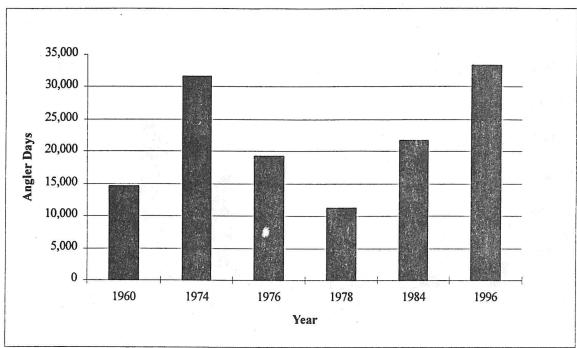


Figure S6. Angler days on Seminoe Reservoir.

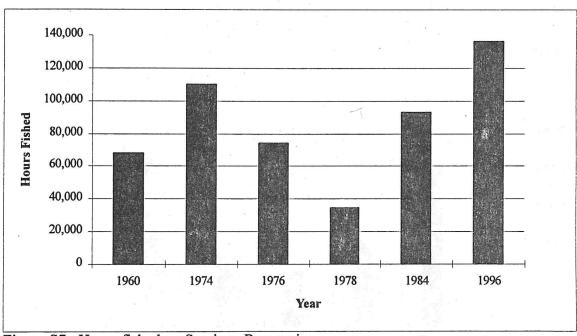


Figure S7. Hours fished on Seminoe Reservoir.

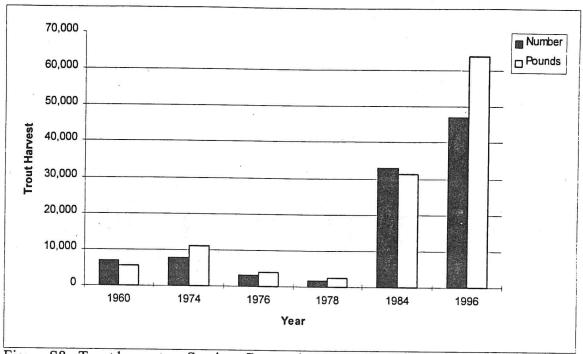


Figure S8. Trout harvest on Seminoe Reservoir.

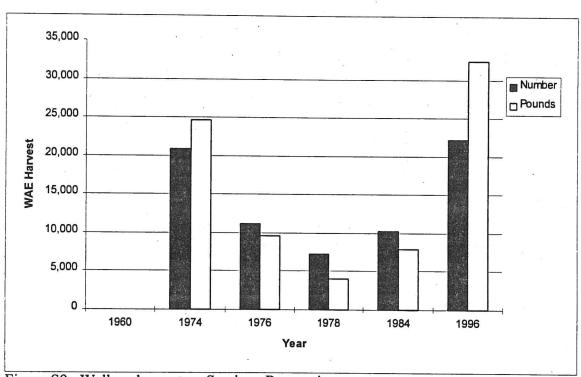


Figure S9. Walleye harvest on Seminoe Reservoir.

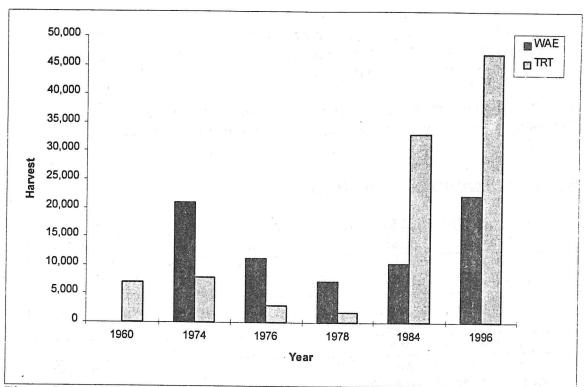


Figure S10. Trout (TRT) and walleye (WAE) harvest by number in Seminoe Reservoir.

Management Objectives

- 1. Manage for a stocked trout catch rate of 0.5 fish/hour.
- 2. Manage trout by stocking and provide a wild walleye fishery.
- 3. Support 40,000 angler days annually.

Recommendations

- 1. KRB catchables performed best meeting 3 of 4 criteria. However, this strain is no longer available for stocking (see Strain Trends section in the General Discussion).
- 2. FRB catchables also met 3 of 4 criteria and should continue to be stocked in Seminoe Reservoir. FRB returned better to bank anglers (0.08/hour) than boat anglers (0.04/hour).
- 3. ELR catchables met 2 of 4 criteria and could be considered for stocking in Seminoe Reservoir. ELR should only be stocked if the desired number of FRB are not available or future information shows ELR provides something (e.g. larger size, longer lived, etc.) that FRB do not.

- 4. SRC met only 1 of 4 criteria and should no longer be stocked in Seminoe Reservoir. By number, only 6% of the number stocked were harvested and 9% were caught. These returns are far behind the RBT strains.
- 5. WAE were shown to be an important game species in Seminoe Reservoir. Monitoring of walleye and forage populations should continue on an annual basis.

Stocking Recommendations- Seminoe Reservoir

wil	His	torical Requ	ests	Future Requests ¹		
	Number	Pounds	No./lb.	Number	Pounds	No./lb.
FRB	20,000	6,667	3	125,000	41,667	3
ELR	30,000	10,000	3	0	0	-
KRB	45,000	15,000	3	0	0	
SRC	25,000	8,333	3	0	0	
TOTAL	120,000	40,000		125,000	41,667	

⁻ These requests may be changed based on the results of the performance of 7 inch fish in Pathfinder and Alcova reservoirs.

Lower River (North Platte River, Gray Reef Dam to Robertson Road Bridge)

INTRODUCTION

The North Platte River below Gray Reef Dam to Robertson Road bridge, referred to as the Lower River in this report, is 39.8 miles long with an average channel width of 308 feet (Wenzel 1993) (Figure L1). The Wyoming Game and Fish Department classifies the tailwater below Gray Reef Dam to the Bessemer Bend Bridge as Class 1, premium trout water of national importance. The remainder of the reach is Class 2, water of statewide importance. Generally, instream habitat degrades with downstream distance from Gray Reef Dam. Mean annual flow is 1,270 cfs, but is typified by lower flows of 500 to 1,000 cfs October to March. Peak mean flows of 2,500 cfs generally occur in July coinciding with the height of the irrigation season.

History of the Lower River

In 1973, a 9 month survey from Gray Reef Dam to Bessemmer Narrows estimated 7,721 anglers fished 22,820 hours and harvested 6,896 rainbow and 440 brown trout (Peterson and McMillan 1973).

On March 31, 1987 a Continental Pipeline Company (subsidiary of Conoco Inc.) gasoline pipeline ruptured in a tributary draw to Bolton Creek, spilling 91,225 gallons of gasoline. An estimated 97,300 rainbow and brown trout greater than 6 inches were killed by this spill. An estimated 95% of the trout from the mouth of Bolton Creek to Speas Rearing Station, a distance of 16.9 miles, were thought to have been killed. Along the 11 mile stretch from Speas to the Robertson Road Bridge, the trout mortality rate was estimated at 54% (Wichers 1992). Interestingly, sampling of fish and aquatic insect populations in 1988 suggested that although the gasoline spill was disastrous the effects were not long lasting. Estimated trout numbers greater than 6 inches in the affected Bessemer Bend electrofishing station were actually greater in 1988 relative to 1987 pre-spill estimates (Wichers 1992). Moreover, both the number of aquatic invertebrates per square foot and indices of species richness (aquatic health) were both higher than baseline data collected in 1978 (Conder 1989). These data suggest a general improvement in aquatic habitat following successive high water years from 1983-86, when the river channel was essentially scoured.

Since the mid 1980s two and three pass electrofishing population estimates have been made on two river sections to follow trends in the rainbow trout fishery. Since 1987, the numbers of rainbow trout of acceptable size to anglers have declined dramatically (Table L1).

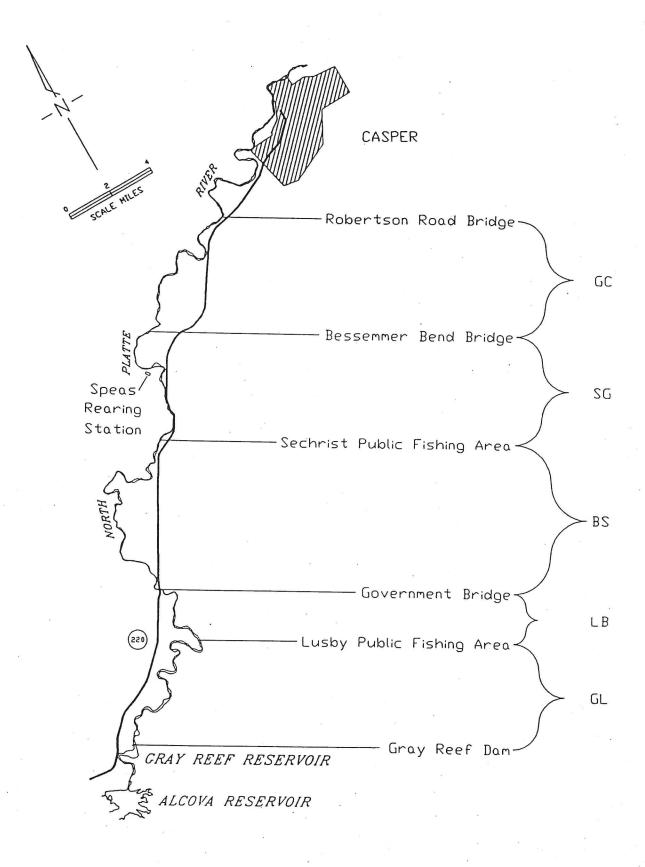


Figure L1. Lower River

Table L1. Estimates of rainbow trout (>6 inches) in the Lower River.

Gray Reef Station

Ressement

	G	ray Reef Stati	on	Bessemer Bend Station			
Year	No./Mile	No./Acre	lbs./Acre	No./Mile	No./Acre	lbs./Acre	
1987	14,463	495.3	271.3	2,247	84.8	45.7	
1988	5,966	204.3	210.5	2,842	107.2	52.6	
1991	1,251	42.8	128.5	526	19.8	18.3	
1995	850	29.1	29.1	1,480	55.8	15.7	
1996	558	19.1	42.7	805	30.4	8.5	

Two factors have been cited for this dramatic decline in this once premiere rainbow trout fishery; predation by piscivorous birds and habitat degradation. There is a large double-crested cormorant colony on two islands at Soda Lake, north of Casper, and cormorants have also nested on Bird Island on Pathfinder Reservoir. The Lower River is hunted extensively by both cormorants and white pelicans. White pelicans have also been observed nesting at Bird Island.

Growing public concern over the impacts of piscivorous birds on trout stocks prompted biologists to conduct analyses of cormorant food habits prior to and after trout stocking in 1988 and 1989. Prior to stocking, small trout accounted for 1% of the chick diet in both 1988 and 1989, with the dominant prey being fathead minnows, longnose dace, and crayfish. Shortly after stocking in 1988, adults fed chicks predominantly fathead minnows and darters, but in 1989 stocked rainbow trout fingerlings constituted the largest portion of the chicks diet (38%) (Wichers 1990).

A more extensive study of cormorant and white pelican impacts of trout stocks was undertaken in 1993 and 1994 by a graduate student from the University of Wyoming (Derby 1995). By monthly counts of adults and chicks and simultaneous collection of food habit data, estimates of the fish consumption of both bird species were calculated. Interestingly, white pelicans consumed mostly suckers and minnows even after trout stocking thus their overall impact to the trout population, at least in 1994, was felt to be minimal. Conversely, it was estimated that cormorants consumed 100,000 trout, or up to 50% of what was stocked, between the months of March and October. Derby also documented that the cormorant population peak caloric demand coincided with the time the river was typically stocked with advanced fingerling trout.

Habitat degradation is the primary factor cited for the decline in the Lower River fishery. Examination of historic aerial photographs of the Lower River indicates that river channel width decreased an average of 43.3 feet from 1947 to 1989, while the length of the main channel decreased 2.68 miles. A 40% reduction in the magnitude of peak flows following dam construction resulted in a 18% decline of active channel surface area in 50 years (Wenzel 1993). Suspected impacts of fine sediments on the quality and quantity of trout spawning habitat led to two studies designed to assess benefits of short duration high water releases on the Lower River, known as flushing flows (Wenzel 1993 & Leonard 1995).

Leonard (1995) concluded flows of 4,000 cubic feet per second (cfs) increased bedload and suspended sediment transport, initiated scour, and successfully improved spawning substrate suitability. An annual fifteen-hour flushing flow of this magnitude prior to spawning was recommended. Coordination with the Bureau of Reclamation has afforded flushing opportunities that holds promise towards improving the quality of spawning habitat. Efforts to make contacts with receptive landowners that graze cattle and/or sheep to improve land use practices in the drainage are ongoing, and also hold promise (Travis Cundy, Aquatic Habitat Biologist, personal communication).

Lower River Stocking

Attempts were made to hold stocking requests for the Lower River constant in the years preceding the creel survey. Problems procuring sufficient numbers of eggs led to some annual variation in the numbers of each strain actually stocked.

In the four years preceding the creel survey, 195,300 trout (5,022 pounds) were annually stocked into the Lower River (Table L2). Assuming the Lower River is 39.8 miles long and has a surface area of 1,094 acres (8 miles, 233.7 acres above Lusby Public Fishing Area (Above); 31.8 miles, 859.8 acres below Lusby (Below), approximately 5,750 trout were stocked per river mile and 210 trout were stocked per acre per year.

Of the 781,200 trout stocked since 1992, approximately 88% were rainbow and 12% were cutthroat trout. ELR, which were typically stocked in early July at 40 per pound, accounted for 39% of the total number stocked and 37% of the total pounds stocked. RRB were also stocked in early July but at a slightly larger size (22.4 per pound). This strain accounted for 17% of the total number stocked, but because of their large size at stocking, accounted for 29% of the total pounds stocked. In 1992 and 1993, KRB were stocked in July at about 200 per pound. In 1994 and 1995, KRB were held through the summer at Speas and stocked at 30 per pound in early September. This strain accounted for 33% of the total number stocked, but only 15% of the total pounds.

With minor exception, groups of trout destined for stocking into the Lower River were combined into the same raceway and allowed to thoroughly mix prior to stocking. Attempts were made to distribute fish evenly throughout the entire length of the Lower River by either stocking by truck at several public fishing areas; or by spreading the fish throughout the section by jet boat.

Table L2. Number of trout stocked into the Lower River prior to and during the 15 month programmed creel survey.

Species/	Stock	Pounds	Number/	Number	Tag	Number
Strain	Date	Stocked	Pound	Stocked	Retention	Stocked w/ Tags
ELR	92/07/08	2,078	46.4	96,400	73.0	70,400
	93/07/02	2,116	46.9	99,300	75.5	75,500
	94/06/27	1,939	28.7	54,800	97.8	54,100
	95/06/26	1,292	40.0	51,700	92.8	48,000
Sub-Total		7,425		302,000	82.1	248,000
KRB	92/07/08	466	209.0	97,400	88.0	85,700
*	93/07/01	501	191.0	95,900	86.4	86,000
	94/09/06	899	21.0	18,900	97.9	18,500
	95/09/06	1,100	42.0	46,600	90.7	42,300
Sub-Total		2,976		258,800	89.8	232,500
RRB	92/07/08	816	20.0	16,300	70.5	11,500
	93/07/02	2,554	10.7	27,300	83.0	22,700
1	95/06/26	2,426	35.5	86,100	97.0	82,200
Sub-Total		5,796		129,700	89.8	116,400
SRC	92/07/08	2,152	23.9	51,400	93.8	48,200
	94/06/27	1,738	22.6	39,300	99.6	38,900
Sub-Total		3,890		90,700	96.0	87,100
Grand Total		20,087	a ,	781,200	87.6	684,000

METHODS

All methods outlined in the General Methods are applicable to the Lower River.

Results for the Lower River are split at the Lusby Public Fishing Area (PFA). Above will refer to the river from Gray Reef Dam through Lusby PFA. Below will refer to the river from Lusby PFA to Robertson Road Bridge.

Biological (electrofishing) data collected during the creel survey were used to establish length-weight relationships specific to the Lower River. The equations for ELR and all trout (TRT) strains combined are:

ELR- weight = $\exp((3.028197013*length) - 7.956398087)$ (R² = 0.99).

TRT- weight = $\exp((2.994606579*length) - 7.867015056)$ (R² = 0.99).

These equations were applied to the respective strain group/species measured by a creel clerk. The average weight by strain was multiplied by the annual estimates of harvest and catch to estimate total pounds harvested and caught.

RESULTS

Angler Information

Creel clerks interviewed a total of 1,091 anglers at the Lower River. Of these, 855 (78%) were residents and 236 (22%) were nonresidents. Anglers were asked what terminal tackle they were using when contacted (Table L3). The majority of anglers used bait (37.9%), followed by flies (29.1%) then lures (13.0%). There were differences in terminal tackle use Above and Below. More anglers used solely flies Above (33.8%) than Below (12.4%) while bait fishing was more prevalent Below (55.8%) than Above (33.2%).

Table L3. Terminal tackle employed by Lower River anglers.

	•	•		0		
	Above		Belo	ow	All	
Terminal Tackle	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Bait	280	33.2	139	55.8	414	37.9
Flies	285	33.8	31	12.5	318	29.2
Lures	117	13.9	24	9.6	142	13.0
Bait and Lures	51	6.0	25	10.1	76	7.0
Flies and Lures	55	6.5	14	5.6	69	6.3
Bait and Flies	38	4.5	10	4.0	48	4.4
Bait, Flies and Lures	18	2.1	6	2.4	24	2.2

Of the 92% of anglers that stated a preference, 99.8% were targeting any trout and 0.2% were targeting trout and walleye. These percentages were similar for anglers Above and Below.

Nearly all anglers used only one pole (Table L4). Anglers Above were more release-oriented than anglers Below. More fish per angler were harvested Below (0.32) than Above (0.18).

Table L4. Angler characteristics Above and Below (completed trips only) in the Lower River.

	Number of	No. of	Harvest and	Fish Harvested
Angler Type	Interviews	Poles (%)	Release	per Angler
Above	473	1 - 95%	20%- Harvested	0.18
	x	2 - 5%	80%- Released	-
	at 20	g Ne	*	n g
		Avg.=1.05	,	¥
Below	108	1 - 88%	31%- Harvested	0.32
		2 - 12%	69%- Released	
*		Avg.=1.12		

At least 30% of all anglers caught at least one trout Above and Below (Table L5). More anglers Below harvested 2 trout (10%) than Above (2%), however, these low harvest rates and differences between percentages caught and harvested indicate extensive catch and release. Over 3% of anglers Above and Below were able to catch at least 6 trout.

Table L5. Percentage of anglers who harvested/caught 0 trout, at least 1 trout, at least 2 trout, etc. in the Lower River (completed trips only).

				<u>N</u> u	mber of T	<u>rout</u>			
len iwi		0	≥1	≥2	≥3	≥4	≥5	≥6	
Above	Harvest	84%	16%	2%					
12°	Catch	63%	37%	18%	12%	7%	5%	3%	
Below	Harvest	78%	22%	10%	2%	1%			
	Catch	69%	31%	18%	11%	7%	5%	5%	

Pressure

From April 1995 through June 1996, we estimated 15,395 anglers fished Above and 8,669 anglers fished Below (Table L6). The average annual estimate was 10,805 and 6,187 anglers Above and Below, respectively. This yields an annual estimate of 46.2 anglers/acre Above and 7.2 anglers/acre Below. The majority of the anglers Above (81.1%) and Below (94.1%) were fishing from the bank. Numbers of anglers were highest in July and lowest in January. There were significantly more (p<0.01) anglers Above than Below.

Table L6. Lower River- estimated numbers of anglers.

	Above	/acre	Below	/acre	All	/acre
April	2,274	9.7	1,411	1.6	3,686	3.4
May	1,003	4.3	811	0.9	1,814	1.7
June	1,813	7.8	854	1.0	2,667	2.4
July	1,103	4.7	1,813	2.1	2,916	2.7
August	1,394	6.0	276	0.3	1,670	1.5
September	642	2.7	416	0.5	1,058	1.0
October	330	1.4	259	0.3	588	0.5
November	513	2.2	178	0.2	690	0.6
December	327	1.4	154	0.2	481	0.4
January	251	1.1	15	0.0	266	0.2
February	446	1.9	182	0.2	628	0.6
March	1,210	5.2	414	0.5	1,624	1.5
April	1,791	7.7	1,056	1.2	2,847	2.6
May	753	3.2	577	0.7	1,330	1.2
June	1,545	6.6	254	0.3	1,798	1.6
15 Month Total	15,395	65.9	8,669	10.1	24,063	22.0
Average 12 Months	10,805	46.2	6,187	7.2	16,993	15.5

The annual estimate for hours fished was 26,759 Above and 12,536 Below (Table L7). The Above section receives more hours and far more hours/acre (114.5) than Below (14.6). The entire Lower River supports an estimated 39,294 angling hours or 35.9 angling hours/acre, annually. Anglers Above fished significantly more (p<0.01) hours than anglers Below.

Table L7. Lower River- estimated pressure (angler hours) Above, Below and total hours.

Month	avor esti.			nours) Ab	ove, Below and	total hours
Month	Above	/acre	Below	/acre	Total Hours	/acre
April	7,073	30.3	4,706	5.5	11,779	10.8
May	3,241	13.9	1,729	2.0	4,970	4.5
June	4,694	20.1	1,657	1.9	6,350	5.8
July	2,548	10.9	1,382	1.6	3,930	3.6
August	1,545	6.6	842	1.0	2,387	2.2
September	1,609	6.9	891	1.0	2,500	2.3
October	1,194	5.1	550	0.6	1,744	1.6
November	1,338	5.7	468	0.5	1,806	1.7
December	884	3.8	423	0.5	1,307	1.2
January	594	2.5	42	0.0	636	0.6
February	1,488	6.4	501	0.6	1,990	1.8
March	2,973	12.7	1,165	1.4	4,138	3.8
April	4,765	20.4	2,200	2.6	6,965	6.4
May	2,807	12.0	1,060	1.2	3,867	3.5
June	2,589	11.1	1,193	1.4	3,782	3.5
15 Months	39,343	168.3	18,808	21.9		
12 Month Average	26,759	114.5	12,536		58,151	53.2
	20,737	117.5	12,330	14.6	39,294	35.9

There was significantly more (p<0.01) pressure on weekend days (WE) than weekdays (WD) on the Lower River (Table L8). Weekend days received more pressure than weekdays Above and Below.

Table L8. Pressure (annual hours fished) during weekdays (WD) and weekend days in the Lower River (WE).

	WD	WE
Above	11,184	15,575
Below	4,546	7,989
All	15,730	23,564

An annual estimate of trip length for all anglers was 2.31 hours. Trip length Above (2.48 hrs) was longer than trip length Below (2.03 hrs).

Catch Rates

Combining both Above and Below yields an annual catch rate of 0.35 fish/hour (Table L9). Anglers Above had a higher catch rate (0.40) than anglers Below (0.29), but this difference was not significant (p = 0.10). Catch rates peaked in October (1.52) and were lowest in August (0.03).

Table L9. Catch rates (fish per hour, all species combined) for Above, Below and All anglers in the Lower River.

e solo established	Above	Below	All
April	0.41	0.44	0.42
May	0.22	0.11	0.17
June	0.63	0.18	0.40
July	0.81	0.10	0.46
August	0.02	0.03	0.03
September	0.30	0.88	0.59
October	0.70	2.33	1.52
November	0.55	0.41	0.48
December	0.63	0.00	0.32
January	1.02	0.00	0.51
February	0.29	0.17	0.23
March	0.27	0.03	0.15
April	0.36	0.20	0.28
May	0.14	0.05	0.09
June	0.15	0.10	0.12
15 Month Total	0.38	0.27	0.33
Average 12 Months	0.40	0.29	0.35

Catch and Harvest

The estimated annual total catch was 14,396 (Table L10). Anglers Above caught 10,780 (75% of the total) while anglers Below caught 3,616 (25% of the total). An estimated 13,623 rainbow trout were caught, of which 8,677 (64%) were wild rainbow trout (RBT) and 4,946 (36%) were stocked rainbow (RBT AD). Snake River Cutthroat, brown trout and walleye made up the remaining 5.4% of the total catch.

Table L10. Annual total catch by species in the Lower River.

Species	Above	%	Below	%	Total Catch	%
RBT	5,814	53.9	2,863	79.2	8,677	60.3
RBT AD	4,353	40.4	593	16.4	4,946	34.4
SRC AD	239	2.2	71	2.0	310	2.2
SRC	166	1.5	0	0.0	166	1.2
BNT	157	1.5	89	2.5	246	1.7
WAE	51	0.5	0	0.0	51	0.4
Total Catch	10,780	74.9	3,616	25.1	14,396	100.0

Above, total estimated harvest was 1,893 or only 17.6% of the total catch (Table L11). Catch and release is practiced with a release rate of 82.4% of the total catch. SRC (wild and stocked) had the highest harvest rates and no BNT or WAE were harvested. Bank anglers caught 89% of the total catch with boat anglers making up the remaining 11%.

Table L11. Annual harvest, release, total catch and catch/acre Above, for the Lower River.

Species	Area	Harvested	%	Released	%	Total Catch	Catch/Acre
RBT	Bank Anglers		15.2	4,547	84.8	5,362	
	Boat Anglers	168	37.2	284	62.8		22.9
	All Anglers	983	16.9		1	452	1.9
RBT AD				4,831	83.1	5,814	24.9
KB1 AD	, ,	746	19.8	3,013	80.1	3,760	16.1
	Boat Anglers	67	11.3	526	88.7	593	2.5
	All Anglers	813	18.7	3,540	81.3	4,353	18.6
SRC AD	Bank Anglers	26	17.6	122	82.4	148	0.6
	Boat Anglers	38	41.8	53	58.2	91	0.4
	All Anglers	64	26.8	175	73.2	239	1.0
SRC	Bank Anglers	14	11.5	108	88.5	122	0.5
1	Boat Anglers	19	43.2	25	56.8	44	0.2
	All Anglers	33	19.9	133	80.1	166	0.7
BNT	Bank Anglers	0	0.0	140	100.0	140	0.6
	Boat Anglers	0	0.0	17	100.0	17	0.1
	All Anglers	0	0.0	157	100.0	157	0.7
WAE	Bank Anglers	0	0.0	51	100.0	51	0.2
	Boat Anglers	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	All Anglers	0	0.0	51	100.0	51	0.2
Annual To	otals						
	Bank Anglers	1,601	16.7	7,981	83.3	9,583	41.0
	Boat Anglers	292	24.4	905	75.6	1,197	5.1
1	All Anglers	1,893	17.6	8,887	82.4	10,780	46.1

Below, total estimated harvest was 614 or only 17.0% of the total catch (Table L12). Catch and release is practiced with a release rate of 83.0% of the total catch. SRC AD had the highest harvest rate and wild RBT had the highest release rate. Bank anglers caught 93% of the total catch with boat anglers making up the remaining 7%.

Table L12. Annual harvest, release, total catch and catch/acre Below, for the Lower River.

	TO SOLITE OF THE PARTY OF THE P						
Species		Harvested	%	Released	%	Total Catch	Catch/Acre
RBT	Bank Anglers	331	12.3	2,358	87.7	2,689	3.1
	Boat Anglers	92	52.9	82	47.1	174	0.2
	All Anglers	423	14.8	2,440	85.2	2,863	3.3
RBT AD	_	76	14.7	441	85.3	517	0.6
	Boat Anglers	49	64.5	27	35.5	76	0.1
	All Anglers	125	21.1	468	78.9	593	0.7
SRC AD	Bank Anglers	23	36.5	40	63.5	63	0.1
	Boat Anglers	8	100.0	0	0.0	8	0.0
	All Anglers	- 31	43.7	40	56.3	71	0.1
SRC	Bank Anglers	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Boat Anglers	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	All Anglers	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
BNT	Bank Anglers	30	35.7	54	64.3	84	0.1
- 3	Boat Anglers	5	100.0	0	0.0	5	0.0
	All Anglers	35.	39.3	54	60.7	89	0.1
WAE	Bank Anglers	.0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Boat Anglers	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	All Anglers	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Annual To	otals				1, 1		File A
	Bank Anglers	460	13.7	2,893	86.3	3,353	3.9
	Boat Anglers	154	58.6	109	41.4	263	0.3
	All Anglers	614	17.0	3,002	83.0	3,616	4.2

Seasonal Catch by Species

By species, rainbow trout make up 94% of the catch Above and 96% of the catch Below (Table L13). RBT catch was highest in the spring and summer and lowest in winter months. RBT were caught every month of the survey Above and 13 of 15 months Below.

BNT and SRC were more frequently caught Above than Below. Few WAE were caught Above and no WAE were caught Below.

Table L13. Catch by species by month for anglers Above and Below in the Lower River.

ABOVE

RELOW

		ABU	V E			BELO	\mathbf{W}	
Month	RBT	BNT	SRC	WAE	RBT	BNT	SRC	WAE
April	2,599	203	35	0	1,654	125	28	0
May	643	0	0	0	133	0	0	. 0
June	2,431	118	112	0	259	0	0	
July	1,545	41	23	o l	133	8	0	0
August	30	0	0	0	26	0		. 0
September	547	0	0	0	1,066	0	0	. 0
October	1,004	8	0	0			0	0-
November	687	41	0	0	565	0	0	0
December	538	0	0	- 1	161	0	54	0
January	611	0		0	0	0	0	0
February	-	_	51	51	0	0	0	0
March	398	0	0	0	112	0	0	0
	746	144	0	0	21	0	0	0
April	1,731	17	0	0	511	0	0	0
May	359	0	0	0	22	0	43	0
June	360	0	19	0	165	0	0	0
15 Mon. Tot.	14,228	574	240	51	4,828	134	125	0
Ave 12 Mon.	10,167	404	157	51	3,456	71	89	0
					-,100		07	U

Stocked Trout Strain Analysis

RBT and SRC are stocked in the Lower River. Both species (and associated strains) are stocked as either fingerlings or advanced fingerlings, no catchables are stocked.

For stocked trout analysis, fish caught in the Lower River were grouped into four categories: Gray Reef ELR, Gray Reef KRB, Gray Reef River Run Rainbow (RRB), and Gray Reef SRC. Fish originally stocked in upstream waters were grouped into the Other category (Table L14).

Gray Reef ELR had the highest catch/hour (0.10), exceeding all other categories combined (Table L15).

Table L14. Strain catch stratified by Above and Below by month, April 1995 - June 1996, in the Lower River.

ABOVE

MONTH

		Annual Ave	3,351	290	380	239	332	4,592		Annual Ava	516	61	00	17	8	004		Annual Avg.	3,867	351	388	310	340	5,256
		Total	4,398	303	704	328	334	6,067		Total	774	75	16	134	1015	1,012				378	720	462	350	7,082
	2	9	70	24	46	0	0	140		9	53	0	0	0	53	3		9	123	24	46	0	0	193
		5	09	4	7	0	4 6	2		2	17	4	0	0	21			5	11	00	7	0	4	91
		4	300	0	300	17	0 213	/10		4	11	19)	0 (96			4	377	19	300	17		/13
		3	22	7	m ;	47	7 701	601		3	21	0	0 0	0 0	21		,	3	4 د	7 (4 c	7 7	124
	ď	7	270	o (0 0	0 0	270	2		2	0	0 (0 0	> <	0		c	270	0/7	> 0	>	0 0	270	0/7
	-	-	555	O (0	-	553		ġ 4	-	0	0 0	> 0	> <	0		-	553		> <	> <	0	553	
	2	71	074	> <	> <	> c	425		9	71	0 0	0 0	-	0 0	0		12	426	07.	0	o c	0	426	2
	. =	540	7+7	7 0	17		593		Ξ	=	25	ه د	0	0	31		=	574	9		37	0	624	
	10		221		o oc	221	450		5	2	0	-	0	0	0		10	0	221	0	00	221	450	
	6		0	0	0	54	54		. 0	100	104	7 0	0	0	205		6	164	41	0	0	54	259	
	∞	25	0	0	0	0	25		œ		0	0	6	0	6		00	25	0	0	6	0	34	
	7	460	52	45	32	53	642		7	10	2	0	0	0	48		7	508	52	45	32	53	069	
	9	770	0	0	62	0	832		9		0	0	0	0	0		9	770	0	0	62	0	832	
	5	195	0	0	0	0	195		. 2	20	3	0	0	0	25		2	215	5	0	0	0	220	
MONTH	4	869	0	301	86	0	1,097	MONTE	4	349	0	16	125	16	909	MONTH	4	1,047	0	317	223	16	1,603	
ABOVE	GROUP	Gray Reef ELR	Gray Reef KRB	Gray Reef RRB	Gray Reef SRC	Other	TOTAL	BELOW	GROUP	Gray Reef ELR	Gray Reef KRB	Gray Reef RRB	Gray Reef SRC	Other	IOIAL	ALL ANGLERS	GROUP	Gray Reef ELR	Gray Reef KRB	Gray Reef RRB	Gray Reef SRC	Other	IOIAL	

Table L15. Strain catch rates per hour and per acre for Above, Below and All anglers in the Lower River (annually).

* ·		atch Rate/Ho		,	Catch/Acre	
	Above	Below	Total	Above	Below	All
Gray Reef ELR	0.13	0.04	0.10	14.34	0.60	3.53
Gray Reef KRB	0.01	< 0.01	0.01	1.24	0.07	0.32
Gray Reef RRB	0.01	< 0.01	0.01	1.63	0.01	0.35
Gray Reef SRC	0.01	< 0.01	0.01	1.02	0.08	0.28
Other	0.01	< 0.01	0.01	1.42	0.01	0.31
Total	0.17	0.05	0.13	19.65	0.77	4.80

Strain Summaries

Gray Reef ELR

- 73.6% of total annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.10/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 15.8 in., 1.65 lbs. (N = 25)

Gray Reef KRB

- 6.7% of total annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.01/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 13.7 in., 1.18 lbs. (N = 3)

Gray Reef RRB

- 7.4% of total stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.01/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 20.3 in., 3.24 lbs. (N = 3)

Gray Reef SRC

- 5.9% of total stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.01/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 13.6 in., 0.97 lbs. (N = 7)

Other

- 6.4% of total stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.01/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 13.2 in., 1.38 lbs. (N = 3)
- Composition of tag origins (N = 4)

75% Pathfinder Reservoir

25% Alcova Reservoir

DISCUSSION

The majority of Lower River anglers were residents (78%) fishing mostly with bait (38%) followed by flies (29%) and lures (13%). The Lower River is a catch and release fishery, with a harvest rate of only 17.4% of the total catch. Bank anglers outnumbered boat anglers (86% bank, 14% boat). Bank anglers were more successful (0.41 fish/hour) than boat anglers (0.19 fish/hour). Rainbow trout (RBT AD + RBT) made up 95% of the total catch followed by SRC AD + SRC at 3%. BNT and WAE made up the remaining 2% of the total catch. Stocked trout made up 36.5% of the total catch. Although the area Above only encompassed 20% of the river miles of the Lower River, anglers Above accounted for 75% of the total catch. Catch rate for all anglers and all species was 0.35/hour.

Constraints on data interpretation

Low sample size (N = 38 tag returns) may influence data interpretation for different strain groups and suggest caution. In addition, river flows were exceptionally turbid and high during the creel survey, possibly discouraging anglers from fishing the Lower River. Sample sizes were large enough to allow estimates of angler pressure and catch, however, data should be interpreted with caution.

Criteria

For a strain to be considered successful, it must meet at least one of the four criteria defined in the General Introduction (50% caught or harvested by number or 1 pound caught or harvested for each pound stocked). Only Gray Reef ELR met any of the four criteria (Table L16). Gray Reef ELR returned at 3.44 pounds caught for each pound stocked. KRB returned next best followed by RRB and SRC.

Table L16. Criteria for stocked rainbow trout (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch in the Lower River (* indicates criteria met).

					¥	
	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
HARVEST	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Harvested	Harvested	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
GRAY REEF ELR	75,500	1,856	814	1,343	0.01	0.72
GRAY REEF KRB	64,700	744	23	27	<0.01	< 0.01
GRAY REEF RRB	32,425	1,449	58	188	<0.01	0.13
GRAY REEF SRC	22,675	973	95	92	<0.01	0.09
Overall Sums and Avg.	195,300	5,022	990	1,650	<0.01	0.33

	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
TOTAL CATCH	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Caught	Caught	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
GRAY REEF ELR	75,500	1,856	3,867	6,381	0.05	3.44*
GRAY REEF KRB	64,700	744	351	414	0.01	0.56
GRAY REEF RRB	32,425	1,449	388	1,257	0.01	0.88
GRAY REEF SRC	22,675	973	310	301	0.01	0.31
Overall Sums and Avg.	195,300	5,022	4,916	8,353	0.03	1.66

¹⁻ Numbers and pounds stocked represent an annual average.

Pressure by section

The Lower River was split into five sections to help determine areas of highest use. The area from Gray Reef Dam to Lusby PFA had the highest number of anglers and angler hours, exceeding all other areas combined (Table L17). The section from Lusby PFA to Government Bridge received the second lowest pressure, likely due to lack of access and it is the shortest section. With the exception of Lusby PFA to Government Bridge, pressure decreases as the river approaches Casper and habitat declines.

Table L17. Pressure by section in the Lower River.

		Number		Hours
Area	Number	/Acre	Hours	/Acre
Gray Reef Dam to Lusby PFA	10,805	41.1	26,759	101.8
Lusby PFA to Government Bridge	1,065	7.3	2,831	19.4
Government Bridge to Sechrist PFA	3,858	12.6	6,858	22.4
Sechrist PFA to Bessemmer Bend Bridge	1,461	10.0	2,846	19.5
Bessemmer Bend Bridge to Robertson Rd. Bridge	390	1.6	1,124	4.5

Contribution of wild trout to the fishery

Wild trout (RBT, BNT and SRC) accounted for 63% of the total catch, 57% Above and 82% Below. Of the wild catch, RBT is the largest contributor (95%) followed by BNT (3%) and SRC (2%). The average size of wild RBT is 17.5 inches compared to 16.0 inches for stocked trout. Due to their large size, a portion of these wild fish may have been hatchery fish stocked before 1992.

Wild RBT had the highest catch rate (0.22/hour) for the Lower River. Despite limited natural recruitment, wild trout comprised nearly 2/3 of the rainbow trout catch.

Comparison to past creel surveys

The most recent creel survey prior to the this one was in 1973. The 1973 survey covered 9 months (March - November) and a shorter section of river (Gray Reef Dam to Bessemer Narrows). However, little pressure was documented in 1995-6 below Bessemer Narrows and from December through February, therefore, data from the 1973 survey are comparable to the current survey. In 1971 and 1972, 37,500 RBT were stocked annually. Currently, 183,400 RBT and 45,350 SRC are annually stocked in the Lower River, over 6 times the stocking rate of 1973.

Angler tackle use has changed since 1973. Far fewer anglers used solely bait or a combination of bait and lures in 1996 than in 1973 (Table L18). Many more anglers used flies or lures in 1996 than in 1973.

Table L18. Terminal tackle comparison in the Lower River.

	1973	1996
Terminal Tackle	%	%
Bait	69%	38%
Flies	12%	29%
Lures	5%	13%
Bait and Lures	14%	7%

Creel limits have been reduced to 2 fish, one over 20 inches above Goose Egg Bridge. This regulation change along with a change in tackle use coincides with a reduction in harvest. In 1973, a harvest of 7,350 gamefish (94% RBT, 6% BNT, cutthroat and grayling) was estimated. In 1996, a harvest of 2,507 gamefish (93% RBT, 7% BNT, SRC and WAE) was estimated. Catch rates have remained fairly stable; 0.32/hour in 1973 and 0.35/hour in 1996.

Since 1973, pressure has increased on the Lower River. Number of anglers and angler hours have nearly doubled (Table L19).

Table L19. Pressure comparison between 1973 and 1995-6 in the Lower River.

N	1973	1995-6	
Number of anglers	7,721	16,993	
Angler hours	22,820	39,294],

Management Objectives

- Maintain the Class 1 status of the Lower River from Gray Reef Dam to Goose Egg Bridge.
- 2. Manage for a catch rate of 0.5 fish/hour.
- 3. Obtain additional public access to the Lower River.
- 4. Minimum standing crop objectives should be met (Table L20). As recently as 1991, the Gray Reef and Bessemer Bend stations had standing crops of 210 lbs./acre and 53 lbs./acre, respectively. These estimates show the standing crop objectives in Table L20 are obtainable.

Table L20. Standing crop objectives for the Lower River.

	T		-	
	Total No.	Total No.	Total	Total
	>6 in./mile	>16 in./mile	lbs./mile	lbs./acre
Gray Reef Station	5,000	1,000	3,000	103
Bessemmer Bend Station	2,000	750	1,000	37

- 4. Continue efforts, through cooperation with the Bureau of Reclamation, to reduce fine sediments with semi-annual flushing flows.
- 5. Reduce sediment loading from the Bates Hole basin.

Recommendations

- 1. Continue to stock ELR in the Lower River for 5 years (until 2002) while monitoring standing crop objectives (Table L20). ELR will be fin clipped to evaluate their contribution to the fishery.
- 2. Discontinue stocking of KRB and SRC in the Lower River
- 3. Evaluate new river strains of rainbow trout when they become available.

4. With continued decline of trout populations from Gray Reef Dam to Lusby PFA combined with an estimated exploitation rate of 43%, a more stringent regulation is recommended on this section (Above). A Trophy regulation (one fish over 20 inches, artificial flies and lures only) has been proposed and approved for the 1998-9 regulation cycle.

Stocking Recommendations- Lower River

	Historical Requests			Future Requests ¹		
	Number	Pounds	No./lb.	Number	Pounds	No./lb.
ELR	75,000	1,875	40	100,000	2,500	40
SRC	50,000	1,250	40	0	0	-
KRB	75,000	1,875	40	0	0 .	-
RRB	45,000	1,125	40	0	0	-
TOTAL	245,000	6,125		100,000	2,500	

¹- Fish stocking will be evaluated in 2002 (see Recommendation #1)

Miracle Mile

INTRODUCTION

The section of the North Platte River from Kortes Dam to the headwaters of Pathfinder Reservoir, known as the Miracle Mile (Figure M1), is classified as a Class 1 trout stream by the Wyoming Game and Fish Department. This river section varies in length from 6 to 12 miles depending on water elevations in Pathfinder Reservoir (Eiserman 1962). The Miracle Mile is characterized by areas of deep, swift water interspersed with numerous islands and associated side channels and gravel bars. The amount of water released from Kortes Dam is generally 500 cfs at night, but during the day flows are often raised rapidly to 2,250 cfs in a matter of hours to provide hydroelectric power (Zafft and Vogt 1992). Roads parallel both sides of the river channel providing excellent public access.

History of Miracle Mile

The first 12-month creel survey of the Miracle Mile, completed in 1961, estimated anglers fished 69,600 hours in 13,200 days and harvested 5,400 brown trout and 10,900 rainbow trout (Eiserman 1962). The Miracle Mile was subject to huge daily variation in flows throughout the 1950s and early 1960s that often led to de-watering of the river bed during days of non-generation of hydroelectric power at Kortes Powerplant. De-watering led to trout losses, brought about by the combination of high water temperatures and low flows. A cooperative research project initiated in 1963 by the Wyoming Game and Fish Commission, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service had as its primary goal the establishment of an operating plan for Kortes Dam that would prevent further fish kills and maintain the aquatic habitat and trout population. Using data from the 1961 creel survey, it was calculated that Miracle Mile anglers harvested 200 pounds of trout per surface acre, when the river was subject to a mean flow of 34 cfs. By estimating the surface area of the Miracle Mile as a function of flow, and assuming 1) the estimate of pounds of fish harvested per surface area in 1961 would be maintained at higher flows, and 2) 1961 anglers were expending \$15.00 per pound of trout harvested, researchers estimated the value of the tailwater fishery to the economy of Wyoming at \$500,000 at 500 cfs. Based on the value of the Miracle Mile, an Act of Congress in 1971 established a minimum flow of 500 cfs.

Results of later creel surveys indicated the Miracle Mile fishery prospered as a result of the minimum flow. An 8-month creel survey conducted in 1973 estimated 21,700 anglers fished 111,300 hours with a total catch of 37,211 rainbow and 8,634 brown trout (Peterson and McMillan 1976). A 12-month creel survey conducted in 1982, estimated 16,386 anglers fished 51,058 hours and caught 7,104 rainbow trout and 4,395 brown trout (Peterson 1984). Despite the estimated reduction in total catch from 1973 to 1982, biologists concluded through analysis of trends in catch rates and population size-structure, that no restrictive changes in fishing regulations should be instituted. During

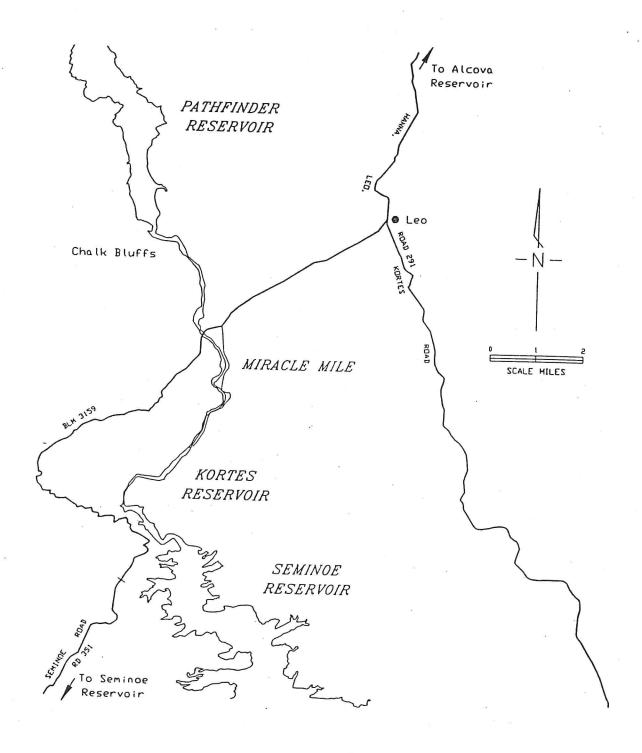


Figure M1. Miracle Mile

the late 1980s, in response to the Bureau of Reclamation contemplating draining Pathfinder to do repair work on the hydro-electric stock, a one fish brown trout limit was imposed in 1990 to protect this valuable fishery.

Recently, electrofishing population estimates have been used to monitor the rainbow and brown trout fisheries of the Miracle Mile. Three such estimates were completed during June 1993 and 1995 and July 1996 (Table M1).

Table M1. Population estimates for the Miracle Mile.

_ × ·		Number/	Number/	Pounds/	Pounds/	Average
Species	Year	Mile	Acre	Mile	Acre	Length (in.)
Brown Trout	1993	1,400	51.3	2,800	102.6	14.8
e = 1	1995	3,700	135.6	2,900	106.3	9.3
	1996	3,409	125.0	2,247	82.4	10.8
Rainbow Trout	1993	192	7.0	419	15.4	14.4
	1995	793	29.1	1,407	51.6	15.1
	1996	947	34.7	1,003	36.8	12.7

The brown trout population was believed to be increasing in response to the 1990 one fish limit, and recent stable fall and winter flows coinciding with spawning and egg incubation. The alarmingly low numbers of rainbow trout estimated in 1993 was attributed to wide daily fluctuations in flows during rainbow trout spawning and incubation, the decline of rainbow trout in Pathfinder Reservoir and to the restrictive brown trout regulation which may have concentrated harvest on rainbow trout. To maintain numbers of large trout, but not preclude bait fishing, the limit was revised in 1995 to 2 trout in possession, only one fish may exceed 20 inches (Personal communication, Al Conder, Casper Region Fish Supervisor).

Miracle Mile Stocking

There has been little variation in rainbow trout stocking requests since the 1960s with between 100,000 to 150,000 fingerlings stocked annually. Brown trout are self-sustaining and thus have not been stocked since 1950 (Eiserman 1962).

Unlike reservoir catchable stocks, the Miracle Mile is stocked with fingerlings (3-4 inches) (Table M2). During this survey, two strains have been stocked: Eagle Lake Rainbow (ELR) and River Run Rainbow (RRB). The ELR stocked in 1993 (ELR 93) were part of the Covered Raceway Experiment. A portion of this group was raised in covered raceways at the hatchery; the rest were in conventional uncovered raceways. ELR were requested for the Miracle Mile in 1994 but were not stocked due to a statewide shortage of this strain in 1994. RRB stocked as fingerlings in 1995 were not large enough to be widely vulnerable to anglers during the creel survey and thus will not be separately analyzed. Assuming the Miracle Mile is 6.1 miles long and has a surface area of 166.4 acres, an average of 15,960 trout per mile and 9.9 pounds per acre were stocked annually from 1992-3.

Table M2. Number of trout stocked into the Miracle Mile prior to and during the 15 month programmed creel survey.

		Pounds	Number	Number
Species/Strain	Stock Date	Stocked	per pound	Stocked
ELR	92/06/241	1,368	67.0	91,700
uncovered	93/07/06 ²	700	70.0	49,000
covered	93/07/06 ²	1,220	44.3	54,000
Sub-Total		3,288		194,700
RRB	95/07/12 ³	330	46.0	15,200
Grand Total		3,618	2	209,900

^{1- 92} ELR

²- 93 ELR

³- Other

METHODS

Methods for the Miracle Mile are similar to the General Methods with the exception of the canyon section. The discharge from Kortes Reservoir is in a steep-sided canyon. The aerial clerk was unable to count anglers in this canyon section, only vehicles. Anglers per vehicle was recorded by ground clerks. The average number of anglers per vehicle was used to estimate the number of anglers in the canyon section.

The results for the Miracle Mile are split between above and below the bridge. The river above the bridge is characterized by numerous riffles and fast water velocities. Below the bridge, pools are more numerous and water velocities are slower. This split was made to aide in the decision process for future regulations. For the remainder of this report, the areas above and below the bridge will be referred to as Above and Below, respectively.

Unlike reservoir chapters, boat and bank anglers will not be analyzed separately due to low sample sizes for boat anglers. Boat and bank tag returns were combined for the strain analysis.

For acre estimation, a mean width of 225 feet was used Above and Below (Tom Annear, Instream Flow Supervisor, personal communication). The Above section was 3.1 miles long while the Below section was only slightly shorter at 3.0 miles. These parameters yield estimates of 84.6 acres Above and 81.8 Below.

Biological (electrofishing) data collected during the creel survey (June 1995, N = 182) were used to establish a length-weight relationship specific to rainbow trout in the Miracle Mile. The equation used for fish stocked in the Miracle Mile was:

weight = $\exp((2.885520181 * length) - 7.354144657) (R^2 = 0.85)$

The equations by strain used for trout stocked in Pathfinder and caught in the Miracle Mile were:

ELR- weight = $\exp((2.942704248*length) - 7.693531438)$ ($R^2 = 0.97$)

FRB- weight = $\exp((2.63575788*length) - 6.777882927)$ (R² = 0.89)

KRB- weight = $\exp((2.779591382 * length) - 7.341992152)$ (R² = 0.91)

SRC- weight = $\exp((3.299795199*length) - 8.56836281)$ (R² = 0.70)

These equations were applied to the respective strain group/species measured by a creel clerk. The average weight by strain was multiplied by the annual estimates of harvest and catch to estimate total pounds harvested and caught.

RESULTS

Angler Information

Creel clerks interviewed a total of 3,464 anglers, 2,189 Above and 1,275 Below, at the Miracle Mile. Of these, 907 (26%) were residents and 2,557 (74%) were nonresidents. Anglers were asked what terminal tackle they were using when contacted (Table M3). The majority of anglers used flies (47.1%), followed by bait (19.4%) then lures (8.4%). There were differences in terminal tackle use Above and Below. More anglers used solely flies Above (51.2%) than Below (40.0%) while bait fishing was more prevalent Below (27.3%) than Above (14.8%).

Table M3. Terminal tackle employed by Miracle Mile anglers

	Abov						
7		'e	Belo	ow	All		
Terminal Tackle	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
Flies	1,080	51.2	490	40.0	1,570	47.1	
Bait	313	14.8	335	27.3	648	19.4	
Lures	196	9.3	83	6.8	279	8.4	
Flies and Lures	168	8.0	87	7.1	255	7.6	
Bait and Flies	125	5.9	87	7.1	212	6.4	
Bait and Lures	124	5.9	80	6.5			
Bait, Flies and Lures		4.9		200 100-11	204	6.1	
, sale Dates	104	7.7	64	5.2	168	5.0	

Of the 93% of anglers who stated a preference, 90% were targeting any trout, 9.2% targeted a specific trout species, 0.5% targeted walleye and 0.3% were targeting trout and walleye. These percentages were similar for anglers Above and Below.

Nearly all anglers used only one pole (Table M4). Anglers Above were more release-oriented than anglers Below. More fish per angler were harvested Below (0.53) than Above (0.31).

Table M4. Angler characteristics Above and Below (completed trips only) in the Miracle Mile.

Angler Type	Number of Interviews	No. of Poles (%)	Harvest and Release	Fish Harvested per Angler
Above	951	1 - 100%	10%- Harvested	0.31
	¥	2 - 0%	90%- Released	
		Avg.=1.00		
Below	470	1 - 98%	24%- Harvested	0.53
		2 - 2%	76%- Released	
		4 100		
		Avg.=1.02	8 8	9

Nearly half of all anglers caught at least one RBT and 10% caught 6 or more (Table M5). BNT were not as frequently caught as RBT. Only 4% of anglers caught at least 6 BNT. A very impressive 17% of all anglers caught 6 or more game fish. Nearly 75% of all anglers did not harvest any game fish and only 9% harvested two or more fish.

Table M5. Percentage of anglers who harvested/caught 0 fish, at least 1 fish, at least 2 fish, etc. in the Miracle Mile (completed trips only) (ALL = all game fish).

		Number of Fish						
		0	≥1	≥2	≥3	≥4	≥5	≥6
RBT	Harvest	78%	22%	6%		1		14 17
	Catch	52%	48%	31%	23%	17%	14%	10%
BNT	Harvest Catch	92% 71%	8% 29%	1% 18%	12%	9%	7%	4%
ALL	Harvest Catch	72% 42%	28% 58%	9% 41%	31%	26%	22%	17%

Pressure

From April 1995 through June 1996, we estimated 20,123 anglers fished Above and 17,999 anglers fished Below (Table M6). The average annual estimate was 14,975 and 13,978 anglers Above and Below, respectively. This yields an annual estimate of 177.0 anglers/acre Above and 170.9 anglers/acre Below. Nearly all of the anglers Above (99.8%) and Below (95.9%) were fishing from the bank. Numbers of anglers were highest in July and lowest in January. There was no statistical difference (p = 0.21) between the number of anglers Above and Below.

Table M6. Miracle Mile- estimated numbers of anglers.

	Above	/acre	Below	/acre	All	/acre
April	1,301	15.4	1,432	17.5	2,733	16.4
May	2,017	23.8	1,537	18.8	3,554	21.4
June	2,022	23.9	1,301	15.9	3,323	20.0
July	2,929	34.6	1,977	24.2	4,906	29.5
August	1,342	15.9	1,918	23.4	3,260	19.6
September	1,346	15.9	1,079	13.2	2,425	14.6
October	1,433	16.9	1,378	16.8	2,811	16.9
November	501	5.9	554	6.8	1,055	6.3
December	166	2.0	261	3.2	427	2.6
January	65	0.8	243	3.0	308	1.9
February	619	7.3	944	11.5	1,563	9.4
March	1,426	16.9	1,604	19.6	3,030	18.2
April	1,549	18.3	1,183	14.5	2,732	16.4
May	1,943	23.0	1,578	19.3	3,521	21.2
June	1,465	17.3	1,010	12.3	2,474	14.9
15 Month Total	20,123	237.9	17,999	220.0	38,122	229.1
Average 12 Months	14,975	177.0	13,978	170.9	28,953	174.0

The annual estimate for hours fished was 59,432 Above and 54,439 Below (Table M7). The entire Miracle Mile supports an estimated 113,871 angling hours or 684 angling hours/acre, annually. There was no statistical difference between total hours fished Above and Below (p = 0.11).

Table M7. Miracle Mile- estimated pressure (angler hours) Above, Below and All Anglers.

Month	Above	/acre	Below	/acre	All Anglers	/acre
April	5,593	66.1	7,158	87.5	12,750	76.6
May	8,736	103.3	6,877	84.1	15,613	93.8
June	7,900	93.4	5,691	69.6	13,591	81.7
July	8,364	98.9	7,187	87.9	15,551	93.5
August	5,145	60.8	5,993	73.3	11,138	66.9
September	5,875	69.4	4,234	51.8	10,109	60.8
October	6,079	71.9	4,681	57.2	10,759	64.7
November	2,162	25.6	2,230	27.3	4,393	26.4
December	914	10.8	1,154	14.1	2,068	12.4
January	187	2.2	916	11.2	1,103	6.6
February	3,074	36.3	3,985	48.7	7,059	42.4
March	6,015	71.1	6,861	83.9	12,876	77.4
April	7,346	86.8	5,487	67.1	12,833	77.1
May	7,286	86.1	5,591	68.4	12,877	77.4
June	6,375	75.3	3,591	43.9	9,966	59.9
15 Months	81,050	958.0	71,637	875.8	152,686	917.6
12 Month Average	59,432	702.5	54,439	665.5	113,871	684.3

Although weekend days received more pressure, there was no statistical difference between the total hours fished during weekdays versus weekend days (p = 0.10) (Table M8).

Table M8. Pressure (hours fished) during weekdays (WD) and weekend days (WE) in the Miracle Mile.

	WD	WE
15 Month Total	70,245	82,442
12 Month Average	52,218	61,653

An annual estimate of trip length for all anglers was 3.94 hours. Trip length Above (3.98 hrs) was longer than trip length Below (3.89 hrs).

Catch Rates

Combining both Above and Below yields an annual catch rate of 0.62 fish/hour (Table M9). Anglers Above had a higher catch rate (0.67) than anglers Below (0.56), but this difference was not significant (p = 0.10). Catch rates peaked in December (1.47) and were lowest in April 1996 (0.30). During the summer months (July-September), catch rates were higher Below than Above. Generally, catch rates were highest Above for the rest of the survey. Anglers Above caught 469 fish/acre while anglers Below caught 372 fish/acre.

Table M9. Catch rates (fish per hour, all species combined) for Above, Below and all anglers in the Miracle Mile.

¥	Above	Below	All
April	0.84	0.60	0.72
May	0.86	0.81	0.84
June	0.59	0.46	0.52
July	0.51	0.61	0.56
August	0.43	0.88	0.66
September	0.89	1.03	0.96
October	0.91	0.36	0.63
November	0.46	0.51	0.48
December	1.79	1.14	1.47
January	0.43	0.53	0.48
February	0.72	0.51	0.62
March	0.66	0.44	0.55
April	0.30	0.30	0.30
May	0.54	0.33	0.44
June	0.79	0.22	0.51
15 Month Total	0.66	0.53	0.60
Average 12 Months	0.67	0.56	0.62

Catch and Harvest

The estimated annual total catch was 70,138 (Table M10). Anglers Above caught 39,675 (57% of the total) while anglers Below caught 30,462 (43% of the total). An estimated 45,303 rainbow trout were caught, of which 35,012 (77%) were RBT AD and 10,291 (23%) were wild rainbow (RBT). Brown trout were the second most commonly caught species (24,519). Two-thirds of the total BNT catch was Above. Rainbow and brown trout make up the bulk (99.6%) of the catch in the Miracle Mile (Table M10).

Table M10. Annual total catch by species in the Miracle Mile.

Species	Above	%	Below	%	Total Catch	%
RBT AD	16,314	41.1	18,698	61.4	35,012	49.9
RBT	6,741	17.0	3,550	11.7	10,291	14.7
BNT	16,518	41.6	8,001	26.3	24,519	35.0
SRC AD	. 0	0.0	185	0.6	185	0.3
SRC	86	0.2	0	0.0	86	0.1
BKT	11	0.0	0	0.0	11	0.0
WAE	5	0.0	29	0.1	34	0.0
Total Catch	39,675	100	30,462	100	70,138	100

Total estimated harvest was 8,065 or only 11.5% of the total catch (Table M11). Above, 92.5% of all fish caught were released. Below, the release rate drops to 83% of all caught fish. Brown trout are released at the highest rate Above and Below while stocked rainbows (RBT AD) are harvested at the highest percentage (excluding SRC, WAE and BKT due to low sample sizes), although only 14% of the RBT AD caught are harvested.

Table M11. Annual harvest, release, total catch and catch/acre Above, Below and All anglers for the Miracle Mile.

		ine Miracie					
Species	Area	Harvested	%	Released	1 %	Total	Catch/Acre
DDE 4 D				erat _a . S		Catch	
RBT AD		1,384	8.5	14,929	91.5	16,313	192.8
	Below	3,481	18.6	15,217	81.4	18,698	228.6
	All Anglers	4,865	13.9	30,146	86.1	35,011	210.4
RBT	Above	580	8.6	6,161	91.4	6,741	79.7
-	Below	643	18.1	2,908	81.9	3,551	43.4
	All Anglers	1,223	11.9	9,069	88.1	10,292	61.9
BNT	Above	995	6.0	15,523	94.0	16,518	195.2
2	Below	914	11.4	7,087	88.6	8,001	97.8
	All Anglers	1,909	7.8	22,610	92.2	24,519	147.3
SRC AD	Above	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Below	16	8.6	169	91.4	185	2.3
	All Anglers	16	8.6	169	91.4	185	1.1
SRC	Above	18	20.9	68	79.1	86	1.0
	Below	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	All Anglers	18	20.9	68	79.1	86	0.5
BKT	Above	0	0.0	11	100.0	. 11	0.1
	Below	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	All Anglers	0	0.0	11	100.0	11	0.1
WAE	Above	5	100.0	0	0.0	5	0.1
	Below	29	100.0	0	0.0	29	0.4
	All Anglers	34	100.0	0	0.0	34	0.2
Annual To	tals	4					
9	Above	2,982	7.5	36,692	92.5	39,674	238.4
	Below	5,083	16.7	25,381	83.3	30,464	183.1
	All Anglers	8,065	11.5	62,073	88.5	70,138	421.5

Seasonal Catch by Species

By species, rainbow trout make up 58% of the catch Above and 73% of the Below catch (Table M12). RBT catch was highest in the spring and summer and lowest in January. RBT were caught every month of the survey Above and Below.

BNT make up nearly 42% the catch Above and 26% of the Below catch (Table M12). Like RBT, BNT were caught every month Above and Below.

SRC were sporadically caught Above and Below throughout the survey. WAE were rarely caught in the Miracle Mile, with an annual catch of only 34.

Table M12. Catch by species by month for anglers Above and Below in the Miracle Mile.

		ABOV	VE .		BELOW						
Month	RBT	BNT	SRC	WAE	RBT	BNT	SRC	WAE			
April	3,442	1,413	13	0	3,046	845	56	0			
May	5,201	2,258	38	0	3,931	1,059	19	0			
June	3,084	1,437	0 -	0.	1,842	470	20	0			
July	2,237	2,011	20	0	2,966	1,378	0	0			
August	1,389	777	0	0	3,625	797	10	0			
September	2,921	2,082	29	5	3,590	571	7	12			
October	2,944	2,199	6	0	1,040	582	. 8	0			
November	772	219	0	0	707	449	0	0			
December	410	1,410	0	0	315	1,010	0	0			
January	47	112	0	0	159	325	0	0			
February	1,156	1,055	0	0	1,603	428	0	0			
March	2,235	1,546	0	0	2,076	886	79	0			
April	876	1,311	5	0	1,282	198	0	33			
May	2,734	1,285	0	0	1,589	427	64	0			
June	2,548	2,510	6	0	644	146	3	0			
15 Mon. Tot.	31,998	21,624	117	- 5	28,415	9,574	266	45			
Ave 12 Mon.	23,055	16,518	86	5	22,248	8,001	185	29			

Stocked Trout Strain Analysis

Rainbow trout are the only trout species stocked into the Miracle Mile. Rainbow and Snake River Cutthroat are stocked as catchables into Pathfinder Reservoir. All BNT are wild; no brown trout are stocked into either the Miracle Mile or Pathfinder Reservoir.

For stocked trout strain analysis, fish caught in the Miracle Mile were grouped into seven categories. Two groups of fish were stocked as fingerlings into the Miracle Mile, ELR 92

and ELR 93. Pathfinder Reservoir fish were grouped into PATH 92-95 ELR, PATH 92-95 KRB, PATH 92-95 FRB and PATH SRC 92-95. Other refers to fished stocked into waters other than the Miracle Mile and Pathfinder Reservoir, Miracle Mile RRB (stocked in 1995 of which only one tag was recovered) and sub-catchable fish stocked into Pathfinder Reservoir.

ELR 93 (ELR stocked as fingerlings in 1993) had the highest catch/hour (0.13) and catch/acre (86.3) for the whole Miracle Mile (Table M13). ELR 93 were also the largest contributor to total catch followed by Pathfinder Reservoir catchable stocks (Figure M2) (Table M14).

Table M13. Strain catch rates per hour and per acre for Above, Below and All anglers in the Miracle Mile (annually).

		tch Rate/Ho	ur			
	Above	Below	Total	Above	Below	All
ELR 92	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.8	0.0	1.4
ELR 93	0.18	0.07	0.13	124.3	46.9	86.3
PATH ELR 92-95	0.05	0.10	0.08	38.1	66.5	52.1
PATH KRB 92-95	0.01	0.03	0.02	6.3	20.5	13.3
PATH FRB 92-95	0.02	0.10	0.06	14.0	64.4	38.7
PATH SRC 92-95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.6	1.3	0.9
OTHER	0.01	0.04	0.03	6.8	28.9	17.7
Total	0.27	0.34	0.31	192.8	228.6	210.4

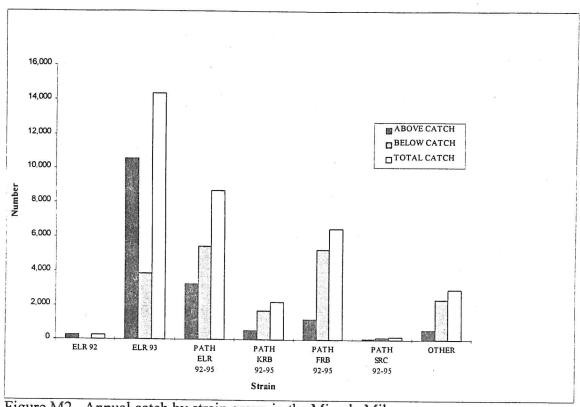


Figure M2. Annual catch by strain group in the Miracle Mile.

Above, ELR 93 performed best with a catch rate more than 3 times any other strain group. Miracle Mile stocks accounted for 68% of the Above stocked trout catch with Pathfinder stocks making up the remaining 32% (Figure M3).

Below, Pathfinder stocked groups were the most important contributor (Figure M3). PATH ELR and FRB had the highest catch rates at 0.10/ hour each (Table M13). Pathfinder stocks accounted for 77% of the Below stocked trout catch with Miracle Mile stocks making up the remaining 23%.

Overall, Pathfinder stocks account for 55% of the total stocked trout catch in the Miracle Mile (Figure M3). A total of 8,667 ELR, 6,447 FRB and 2,209 KRB originally stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir were caught annually in the Miracle Mile.

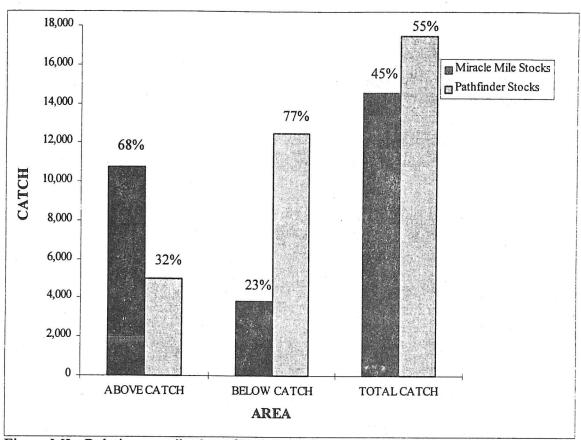


Figure M3. Relative contribution of Pathfinder Reservoir and Miracle Mile stocks to Miracle Mile catch by area.

Strain Summaries

ELR 92

- 0.7% of total annual stocked trout catch, 1.60% Above and 0% Below
- Catch rate of <0.01/hr Above and Below
- Above- 11% Harvested, 89% Released
- Below- no fish of this group caught
- Average size of harvested fish- 16.8", 2.27 lbs. (N = 7)

ELR 93

- 41.1% of total annual stocked trout catch, 65.3% Above and 20.0% Below
- Catch rate of 0.18/hr Above and 0.07/hr Below
- Above- 8% Harvested, 92% Released
- Below- 19% Harvested, 81% Released
- Average size of harvested fish- 16.2", 2.04 lbs. (N = 186)

PATH ELR 92-95

- 24.8% of total stocked trout catch, 19.8% Above and 29.2% Below
- Catch rate of 0.05/hr Above and 0.10/hr Below
- Above- 9% Harvested, 91% Released
- Below- 21% Harvested, 79% Released
- Average size of harvested fish- 17.6", 2.14 lbs. (N = 182)
- Category Composition

	Above	Below
1992 Stock	60%	48%
1993 Stock	9%	16%
1994 Stock	21%	33%
1995 Stock	10%	3%

PATH KRB 92-95

- 5.6% of total stocked trout catch, 1.9% Above and 8.9% Below
- Catch rate of 0.01/hr Above and 0.03/hr Below
- Above- 10% Harvested, 90% Released
- Below- 19% Harvested, 81% Released
- Average size of harvested fish-17.1", 1.78 lbs. (N = 34)
- Category Composition

	Above	Below
1992 Stock	0%	19%
1993 Stock	12%	23%
1994 Stock	0%	34%
1995 Stock	88%	24%

PATH FRB 92-95

- 18.0% of total stocked trout catch, 6.9% Above and 27.6% Below
- Catch rate of 0.02/hr Above and 0.09/hr Below
- Above- 9% Harvested, 91% Released
- Below- 17% Harvested, 83% Released
- Average size of harvested fish- 16.4", 1.85 lbs. (N = 92)
- Category Composition

and and control	Above	Below	
1992 Stock	4%	7%	_
1993 Stock	20%	36%	
1994 Stock	64%	56%	
1995 Stock	12%	1%	

PATH SRC 92-95

- 0.5% of total stocked trout catch, 0.3% Above and 0.6% Below
- Catch rate of <0.01/hr Above and Below
- Above- 9% Harvested, 91% Released
- Below- 33% Harvested, 67% Released
- Average size of harvested fish- 16.1", 1.81 lbs. (N = 2)

OTHER

- 9.3% of total stocked trout catch, 4.3% Above and 13.7% Below
- Catch rate of 0.01/hr Above and 0.05/hr Below
- Above- 11% Harvested, 89% Released
- Below- 17% Harvested, 83% Released
- Average size of harvested fish- 16.3", 1.81 lbs. (N = 37)
- Composition of Tag Origins
 - 47% PATH 95 Large Sub-Catchables
 - 26% PATH 94 Sub-Catchables
 - 3% RRB (stocked in the Miracle Mile in 1995)
 - 3% Seminoe Reservoir
 - 21% Impossible (stocked downstream of Pathfinder Dam)

Table M14. Strain catch stratified by Above and Below by month, April 1995 - June 1996, in the Miracle Mile. TOTAL CATCH ABOVE BRIDGE

	,	Annual Avg.	233	10,516	3,225	530	1,181	48	579	16,314		×	Annual Avg.	0	3,837	5,442	1,679	5.266	108	2.367	18,698			Annual Avg.	233	14,353	8,667	2,209	6,447	156	2,946	
		IOTAL	321	13,774	5,269	617	1,564	26	921	22,563		TOTAT	- 1.	0 ;	5,151	7,867	1,811	5,999	128	2,465	23,422			IOTAL A	321	18,925	13,136	2,428	7,563	225	3,386	es S
		١	0	0	179	09	0	0	09	298		v) c	71	28	29	139	0	0	237			٥	0	12	237	68	139	0 (535	
	4		9	423	1,573	09	181	0	121	2,419		٧.	,	۲ د	17	683	62	124	41	62	993		,		09	444	2,255	123	306	41	3,412	
	_	1	07 6	07	185	53	53	0	53	397		4		> <	5	1/0	29	268	0	134	1,141							120		0 5	1,538 3,	
	. "		0 277 1	1,77)	o (0	0	0	1,775		E		211	217	100	106	528	0	528	1,691		,) D (186,				0 00	1	
	,	1	707	107	403	· O (0 (0 (- 1	908		2	c	o c	· -	> <	0 0	8//	0	389	1,168		c	c	•	_			2//			
	-		0 0	,	2	> 0))	0 0	0	33		_	c	3.	1 2	7 6	> (0	0	0	61 1,					10		· > c			1-	
	12		0 0	> <	270	0/0	0	> 0		378		12	c	43	102	5 6	77	04	es (23	257		12		> 5	5 2	201	67	† "	23		
	11		681		· -	> <	> 0	0		189		11	0	112	262	707	201	001	- 6	28	199			0	703	262		165	6	58		
	10	0	1.416		o c	777	7/4	> 0	000	1,888		10	0	205	154	205	756	007	>		820		10	C	1 62 1	157	205	728	07.	0	2,708	
ì	6	111	1.391	278	i -	223	777	> <	2000	2,003		6	0	521	521	417	176	011	0 7	417	3,021		6	=	911	799	417	368	0	417	5,023 2	
	∞	35	729	69	5	104	5	104	- 1			8	0	783	783	587	"	•	30.0	- 1	3,525		00	35	-	11		_		496	4,566 5,	
	7	0	862	398	99		0	133				7	0	919	847	154	919	77	747		2,771 3		7	0	1,478					594	4,230 4,	
	9	0	1,739	386	0	C	97	97	2310	(1)		9	0	276	288	0	192		o c		1,00,1		9	0	2,316	_	0	192	26	26	3,376 4,	
box	S	0	2,832	885	0	. 531	0	354	4 602	1,00,1		5	0	750	2,357	107	107	C	0				5	0	3,582		107	638	0	354	7,923 3	
MONTH	4	88	1,495	879	0	0	0	0	2.462	î	MONTH	4	0	1,271	794	0	635	О	0	2 700		MONTH	4	88	2,765	1,673	0	635	0	0	5,162 7	
ABOVE BRIDGE	GROUP	ELR 92	ELR 93	PATH ELR 92-95	PATH KRB 92-95	PATH FRB 92-95	PATH SRC 92-95	OTHER	TOTAL		BELOW BRIDGE	GROUP	ELK 92	ELR 93	PATH ELR 92-95	PATH KRB 92-95	PATH FRB 92-95	PATH SRC 92-95	OTHER	TOTAL		LE MILE	GROUP	ELR 92	ELR 93	PATH ELR 92-95	PATH KRB 92-95	PATH FRB 92-95	PATH SRC 92-95	OTHER	TOTAL	
																12	0.3															

DISCUSSION

The majority of Miracle Mile anglers were nonresidents (74%) fishing with flies (47%). Catch and release was extensively practiced with 89% of fish caught subsequently released. By species, RBT were 64.6% of the total catch followed by BNT (35%). SRC, BKT and WAE made up the remaining 0.4% of the total catch.

There are differences in angler characteristics and catch Above and Below. Although flies were the most common tackle Above and Below, a greater percentage of anglers used solely flies Above (51%) than Below (40%). Bait fishing was much more prevalent Below (27%) than Above (15%). This difference in tackle use coincides with harvest percentages. Generally, Miracle Mile bait fishermen are more likely to harvest fish than fly anglers. Only 7.5% of the fish caught Above were harvested. Of these harvested fish, 66% were RBT and 34% were BNT. Below, 16.7% of the fish caught were harvested, of which 82% were RBT and 18% were BNT. Catch rates Above and Below were 0.67/hr and 0.56/hr, respectively.

Criteria

For a strain to be considered successful, it must meet at least one of the criteria defined in the General Introduction (50% harvested or caught by number or 1 pound harvested or caught for each pound stocked). For fish that were stocked in the Miracle Mile, ELR 92 and ELR 93, only ELR 93 meet any of the criteria (Table M15).

Less than 1% of the total stocked trout catch was ELR 92 compared to ELR 93 which made up 41.0%. ELR 93 met two criteria: pounds harvested and pounds caught. The extent of catch and release is exemplified by the difference between pounds harvested and pounds caught. For ELR 93, 1.70 pounds are harvested and 15.25 pounds are caught for each pound stocked. This is almost a 9 times difference between catch and harvest. If the 92 and 93 ELR stock are treated as a group, the group meets the same two criteria that ELR 93 met. In other waters, grouping such as this were done to simplify the results and look at trends by strain and not by year stocked.

Table M15. Criteria for stocked RBT (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch in the Miracle Mile (* indicates criteria met).

	#	lbs.	#	lbs.	# returned/	lbs. returned/
HARVEST	Stocked	Stocked	Harvested	Harvested	# stocked	lbs. stocked
ELR 92	91,700	1,368	26	59	< 0.01	0.04
ELR 93	103,000	1,920	1,597	3,258	0.02	1.70*

	#	lbs.	#	lbs.	# returned/	lbs. returned/
TOTAL CATCH	Stocked	Stocked	Caught	Caught	# stocked	lbs. stocked
ELR 92	91,700	1,368	233	530	< 0.01	0.39
ELR 93	103,000	1,920	14,353	29,279	0.14	15.25*

ELR 92 stock failed to meet any criteria, only 7 of 548 (1.3%) tag returns were from this group. Possible explanations for this difference include (but are not limited to): this group of fish was caught out before the survey, post-stocking environmental conditions were adverse to survival or this group was treated differently than the ELR 93 group in the hatchery system. These explanations and others will be explored in a future strain report.

ELR 93 stocks were part of a covered raceway experiment. Roughly half of this stock was kept in covered raceways at Speas Hatchery while the other half was kept in conventional uncovered raceways. There was no significant difference (p = 0.15) in returns between covered and uncovered fish. However, the covered fish returned in greater numbers than uncovered fish Above (63% of the 93 ELR catch) and Below (50.2%). Hatchery personnel like the covered raceways and plan to continue their use due to the benefits covering provides (Joe Satake, Speas Rearing Station Superintendent, personnel communication). Covering raceways reduces algal growth and avian predation, keeps fish out of direct sunlight and may reduce fish stress by providing a hiding place.

Fish originally stocked as catchables in Pathfinder Reservoir accounted for over half (55%) of the stocked trout catch in the Miracle Mile. When these fish are included in the analysis, ELR and FRB Catchables meet the criteria of 1 pound caught for each pound stocked (Table M16) just in the Miracle Mile. This information will be used in the Pathfinder Reservoir chapter to determine the success of these stocks.

Table M16. Criteria for stocked trout (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch in the Miracle Mile (* indicates criteria met).

HARVEST	#	lbs.	#	lbs.		lbs. returned/
GROUP	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Harvested	Harvested	# stocked	lbs. stocked
ELR 92	91,700	1,368	26	59	< 0.01	0.04
ELR 93	103,000	1,920	1,597	3,258	0.02	1.70*
PATH ELR 92-95	31,800	10,652	1,402	3,014	0.04	0.28
PATH KRB 92-95	25,575	8,287	351	621	0.01	0.07
PATH FRB 92-95	25,525	7,437	981	1,815	0.04	0.24
PATH SRC 92-95	30,975	6,320	40	72	<0.01	0.01

TOTAL CATCH	#	lbs.	#	lbs.	# returned/	lbs. returned/
GROUP	Stocked	Stocked ¹	Caught	Caught	# stocked	lbs. stocked
ELR 92	91,700	1,368	233	530	0.00	0.39
ELR 93	103,000	1,920	14,353	29,279	0.14	15.25*
PATH ELR 92-95	31,800	10,652	8,667	18,635	0.27	1.75*
PATH KRB 92-95	25,575	8,287	2,209	3,910	0.08	0.47
PATH FRB 92-95	25,525	7,437	6,447	11,928	0.25	1.60*
PATH SRC 92-95	30,975	6,320	156	281	0.01	0.04

¹- Number and pounds stocked represent an annual average over four years for the Pathfinder Reservoir stocks only, Miracle Mile stocks are one year totals.

Upstream migration from Pathfinder Reservoir was shown to be significant (Figure M3). Catch rates of RBT in the Miracle Mile would likely decrease if the Pathfinder Reservoir stocks were discontinued or significantly reduced. Downstream migration from Kortes and Seminoe Reservoirs was almost non-existent (1 tag of 548) indicating fish did not pass through both Seminoe and Kortes powerplants in large numbers.

Contribution of BNT to the fishery

As stated earlier, all BNT in the Miracle Mile are wild. BNT were 42% of the catch Above, 26% Below and 35% of the overall catch (Figure M4). The overall catch rate for BNT was 0.22/hour.

Data from the 1996 population estimate (WGFD, 1996 Progress Report) indicate that 78% of the trout population is BNT (Figure M5). RBT (RBT AD + RBT) make up only 22% of the trout population, however, they provide 65% of the total trout catch (Figure M5). This difference illustrates that BNT are either not targeted by a large number of anglers or, more likely, are more difficult to catch than RBT.

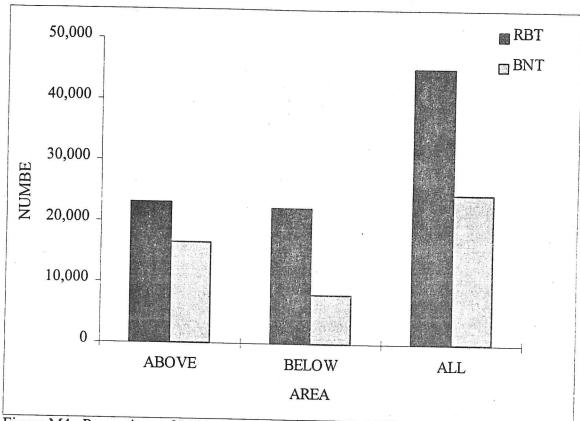


Figure M4. Proportions of RBT and BNT in the total catch in the Miracle Mile.

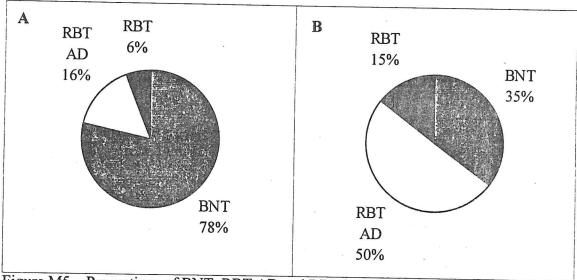


Figure M5. Proportions of BNT, RBT AD and RBT in (A) 1996 biological sample and (B) angler catch in the Miracle Mile.

Miracle Mile RBT appear more vulnerable to both flies and bait than BNT (Table M17). Although BNT appear most vulnerable to lures, only 8.4% of Miracle Mile anglers use solely lures (Table M3).

Table M17. Species composition of catch by terminal tackle in the Miracle Mile.

Terminal Tackle	Sample Size	Rainbow Trout	Brown Trout
Flies	1,635	61%	39%
Bait	666	79%	21%
Lures	292	44%	56%

Contribution of species/strain to the fishery

BNT make up the largest single component of catch followed by RBT stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir, RBT stocked in the Miracle Mile, wild RBT and Other fish (Figure M6). All the RBT stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir were stocked at catchable size. Of these catchable stocks, ELR make up the largest percentage (50%) followed by FRB (37%) and KRB (13%). The vast majority (98.4%) of the RBT caught in the Miracle Mile that were stocked as fingerlings were ELR 93. Other refers to fish stocked in waters other than the Miracle Mile or Pathfinder Reservoir, SRC stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir and Size at Stocking fish from Pathfinder Reservoir made up 4% of the total catch. Overall, stocked trout make up 50% of the total catch in the Miracle Mile. These stocked trout were either stocked in the Miracle Mile as fingerlings, Pathfinder Reservoir as catchables or Other fish of various sizes.

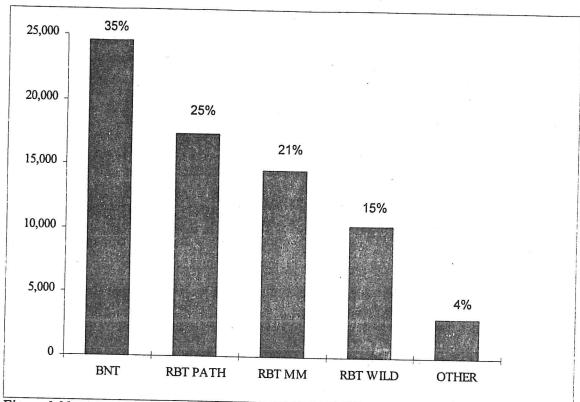


Figure M6. Annual total catch in the Miracle Mile.

Above and Below

BNT made up the largest single component of the fishery Above (42%) followed by RBT stocked in the Miracle Mile (27%), wild RBT (17%) then RBT stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir (12%) (Figure M7). Of these catchable stocks, ELR made up the largest percentage (65%) followed by FRB (24%) and KRB (11%). The catchable stocks from Pathfinder Reservoir do not appear to travel significant distances upstream as indicated by the difference between RBT PATH Above and Below.

RBT stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir as catchables make up the largest portion (41%) of the Below catch (Figure M8). Of these catchable stocks, ELR made up the largest percentage (44%) followed by FRB (43%) and KRB (13%). Wild RBT are caught Below in nearly as large numbers as RBT stocked in the Miracle Mile.

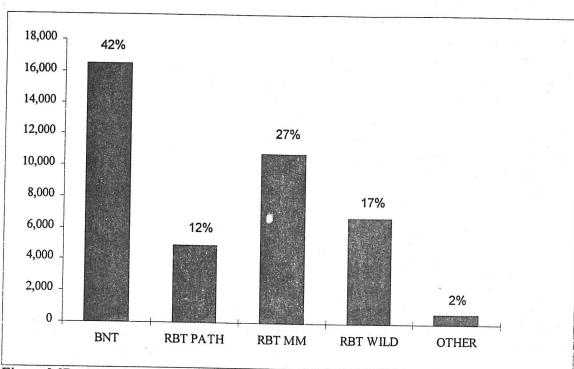


Figure M7. Annual total catch Above in the Miracle Mile.

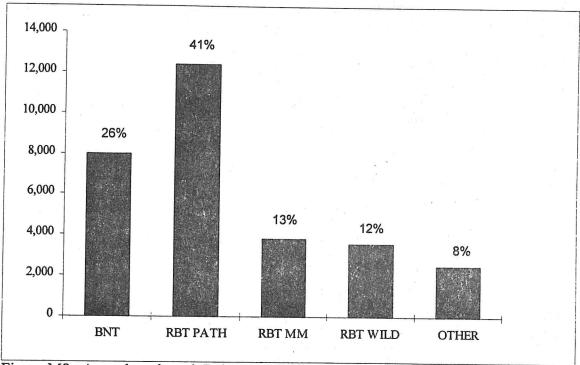


Figure M8. Annual total catch Below in the Miracle Mile.

Comparison to Biological Sample

A multiple mark recapture population estimate was done on the Miracle Mile in July, 1996. This yielded estimates of 3,409 BNT (>6.0 inches) per mile, 688 RBT AD (>6.0 inches) per mile and 259 RBT (>6.0 inches) per mile. The Miracle Mile is 6.1 miles long, therefore, an estimated population of 20,795 BNT, 4,197 RBT AD and 1,580 RBT resides in the Miracle Mile. These numbers reiterate the extent of catch and release in the Miracle Mile. Using the annual catch estimates and the 1996 population estimate, on average each BNT was caught and released 1.2 times, each RBT 6.5 times and each RBT AD 8.3 times. However, these calculations do not reflect emigration into the Miracle Mile from Pathfinder Reservoir.

Changes from past creel surveys

Angler days and numbers of trout caught is the highest ever recorded on the Miracle Mile (Table M18). Average length for RBT (for creel data) is at an all time high (16.8 inches) while BNT average length (15.8 inches) and total pressure (113,871 hours fished) is the second highest ever recorded. Catch rates for gamefish are two times greater than the highest recorded in past surveys. Past surveys reported significant catch of nongame fish (white and longnose suckers and carp) which were not observed in this creel. A few carp were the only nongame fish creeled in 1995-6. The expansion of piscivorous birds, double-crested cormorants and white pelicans, and the establishment of walleye in Pathfinder Reservoir may explain the decrease in nongame catch.

Table M18. Comparison to past creel surveys in the Miracle Mile.

T Passes and the vintage vinte.									
T LT.	1961	1973*	1976	1978	1982	1995-6			
Total Hours Fished	69,644	111,279	119,679	59,160	51,058	113,871			
Angler Days	13,190	21,713	23,375	14,443	16,386	28,596			
Catch Rate (game fish)				0.24	0.26	0.62			
Number Caught									
All Trout	16,296	46,383	38,081	9,739	13,187	70,104			
Walleye		918		119	171	34			
RBT		37,211		7,715	7,104	45,303			
BNT		8,634		1,482	4,395	24,519			
		(1							
Avg. Trip Length (hrs.)		5.12	a a	4.10	3.12	3.94			
Avg. Length RBT	15.1	14.1	13.9	13.3	14.7	16.8			
Avg. Length BNT	1			14.9	15.9	15.8			
Residency									
Wyoming		20%		17%	36%	26%			
Other States		80%		83%	64%	74%			
* Q month and l m						0			

^{* 8} month creel survey

Management Objectives

- 1. Maintain the Class 1 status of the Miracle Mile.
- 2. Maintain existing catch rates between 0.60 and 0.65 fish/hour.
- 3. Preserve the opportunity for anglers to catch large trout by maintaining a standing stock of at least 1,500 trout/mile, of which 20% (300) should exceed 16 inches.
- 4. Status of the trout population should be monitored at least once every five years.

Recommendations

- 1. Continue to stock ELR in the Miracle Mile as fingerlings. This stock requires minimal hatchery resources (compared to catchable stocks) and is justified by exceptional returns (15+ pounds caught/pound stocked).
- 2. Recognize that trout stocked into Pathfinder Reservoir but returning in the Miracle Mile are integral to the management strategy for the Miracle Mile and must be considered in decision making for Pathfinder Reservoir.
- 3. Spot creel checks and biological sampling will again intensify in 1998. Fish stocked in the Miracle Mile will continue to be fin-clipped to determine hatchery contribution to the population and catch.
- 4. Identify limiting factors to RBT natural recruitment. RBT recruitment may be limited by spawning area, BNT/WAE predation, fishermen impacts or flow fluctuations. Preliminary investigations should locate spawning redds to determine amount of suitable spawning habitat. Establish permanent electrofishing station(s) on the river margins to monitor potential RBT recruitment, overwinter survival of wild RBT and BNT predation on RBT. If wild RBT recruitment improves, stocking could be reduced or eliminated.
- 5. Monitor BNT and RBT population trends to evaluate possible regulation change(s) to increase and/or maintain numbers of RBT.

Stocking Recommendations- Miracle Mile

	<u>Historical Requests</u>				re Requests	
	Number	Pounds	No./lb.	Number ²	Pounds ²	No./lb.
RBT ¹	100,000	2,500	40	50,000-100,000	1,250-2,500	40

¹- These were either ELR or RRB, depending on current information.

²- Will be ELR until a RRB can be evaluated. Currently, a study to determine the optimum stocking rate is ongoing at the Miracle Mile. The result will either be to continue stocking 100,000 or reduce to 50,000. Results from this evaluation will be available in 2002.

Upper River (I-80 to Seminoe Reservoir)

INTRODUCTION

The North Platte River from Interstate 80 (I-80) to Seminoe Reservoir, referred to in this report as the Upper River, is the only unregulated portion of the river in the Casper Region (Figure U1). As a result, flows are dependent on natural precipitation levels and subject to wide fluctuations. Bank access is poor, with only three public bank access areas over 25 river miles. The entire reach is floatable with the exception of a flow measurement weir where portaging is required.

History of the Upper River

A programmed creel survey has never been conducted on this river stretch. In 1987, a multiple-pass population estimate was completed near the current Dugway electrofishing station. RBT was the most common species in the population followed by SRC and BNT (Yundt and Annear 1987) (Table U1). In August 1996, a three-pass population estimate was completed at the Dugway electrofishing station (Table U1). BNT was the most commonly captured species followed by RBT and SRC. The BNT sample was dominated by unmarked (wild) fish (93%). The majority of RBT (62%) and SRC (99%) sampled were stocked fish, indicating limited natural reproduction.

Table U1. Population estimates, mean length, weight and condition factor (C) for trout >6 inches at the Dugway electrofishing station, 1987 and 1996.

		Number/	Number/	Pounds/	Pounds/	Mean L	Mean Wt.
Year	Species	Mile	Acre	Mile	Acre	(in.)	(lbs.)
1987	RBT	609	1.0	198	0.3	9.8	0.37
	BNT	50	0.1	33	0.1	12.3	0.75
	SRC	226	0.4	95	0.2	10.4	0.45
1996	RBT	148	0.2	146	0.2	13.5	1.03
-	BNT	165	0.3	93	0.2	11.0	0.71
	SRC	51	0.1	26	< 0.1	10.6	0.51

In 1989 and 1990, roughly 10,000 Bear River cutthroat trout were stocked annually. Very few Bear River cutthroat trout were recovered during subsequent sampling and as a result were no longer stocked. Snake River cutthroat trout replaced Bear River cutthroat in the stocking program in this reach in 1991.

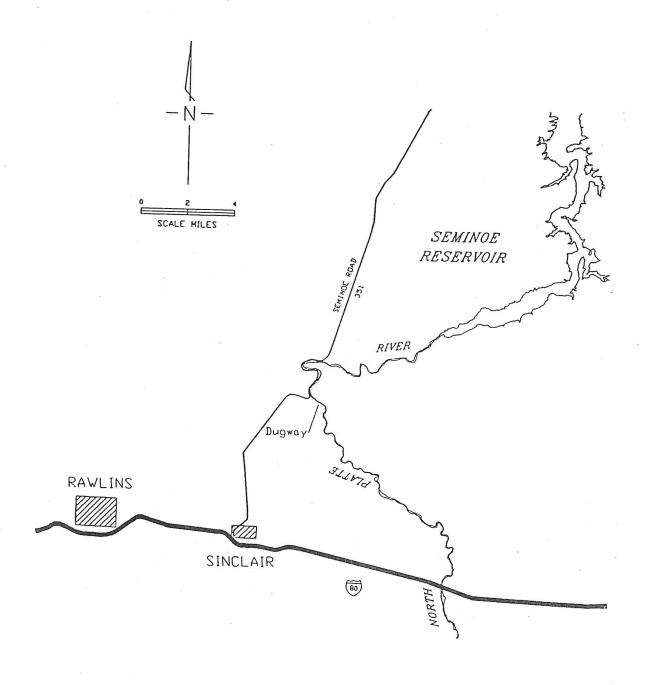


Figure U1. North Platte River, I-80 to Seminoe Reservoir (Upper River)

Upper River Stocking

Upper River stocking requests were generally held constant in the years preceding the creel survey (Table U2). Between 1992 and 1995 the Upper River was stocked annually with 13,575 ELR, 15,750 SRC and 9,650 BNT.

Between 1992 and 1995, an average of 39,000 advanced fingerling and sub-catchable trout, or 2,800 pounds, was stocked annually. Assuming the Upper River is 25 miles long and has a surface area of 621 acres, this stocked number equals 1,560 fish per river mile or approximately 62.8 fish per acre per year.

Table U2. Number of trout stocked into 'he Upper River prior to and during the 15 month programmed creel survey.

Species/	Stock	D 1	NT 1 /			
-		Pounds	Number/	Number	Tag	Number
Strain	Date	Stocked	Pound	Stocked	Retention	Stocked w/ Tags
ELR	92/05/28	1,610	8.5	13,700	98.0	13,400
	93/07/15	450	44.0	19,800	71.1	14,100
	94/06/14	263	39.0	10,300	98.8	10,100
	95/07/10	2,100	5.0	10,500	100	10,500
Sub-Total		4,423		54,300	88.6	48,100
BNT	92/05/20	1,480	5.6	8,300	85.4	7,100
	93/07/15	1,450	6.0	8,700	89.9	7,800
	94/06/14	253	46.0	11,600	95.0	11,100
3	95/07/10	520	20.0	10,400	97.5	10,100
Sub-Total		3,703	¥8	38,600	93.5	36,100
SRC	92/06/10	487	40.0	19,500	95.0	18,500
	93/07/15	320	25.0	8,000	80.5	6,400
	94/06/14	583	23.3	13,600	97.7	13,400
	95/07/10	1,680.	13.0	21,900	93.5	21,000
Sub-Total	d	3,070		63,000	94.1	59,300
Grand Total		11,196		155,900	92.0	143,500

The Laramie Region manages the North Platte upstream of Interstate 80 to the Colorado border as a wild fishery. No fish have been stocked in this portion of the river since 1989-91 when approximately 12,000 advanced fingerling BNT were stocked annually.

METHODS

General creel methods are outlined in General Methods. All methods outlined in the General Methods are applicable to the Upper River.

Biological (electrofishing) data collected during the creel survey were used to establish length-weight relationships specific to the Lower River. The equations for ELR, SRC and BNT are:

ELR- weight = $\exp((3.30477766*length) - 8.762314714)$ (R² = 0.99).

SRC- weight = $\exp((3.086798505*length) - 8.095110112)$ (R² = 0.60).

BNT- weight = $\exp((2.171439334*length) - 5.995645347)$ (R² = 0.52).

These equations were applied to the respective strain group/species measured by a creel clerk. The average weight by strain was multiplied by the annual estimates of harvest and catch to estimate total pounds harvested and caught.

RESULTS

Angler Information

Creel clerks interviewed a total of 64 anglers on the Upper River. Of these, 55 (86%) were residents and 9 (14%) were nonresidents. Anglers were asked what terminal tackle they were using when contacted (Table U3). The majority of anglers used bait (60.9%), followed by flies (15.6%) then lures (12.5%).

Table U3. Terminal tackle employed by Upper River anglers.

	Ban	ık	Во	at	Al	1
Terminal Tackle	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Bait	39	63.9	0	0	39	60.9
Flies	8	13.1	2	66.7	10	15.6
Lures	7	11.5	1	33.3	8	12.5
Bait and Lures	6	9.9	0	0	6	9.4
Flies and Lures	1	1.6	0	0	1	1.6
Bait and Flies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bait, Flies and Lures	0	0	0	0	0	0

Of the 91% of anglers who stated a preference, 75% were targeting any trout and 25% were targeting specifically RBT. No anglers contacted targeted walleye.

Nearly all anglers used only one pole (Table U4). Boat anglers were more release-oriented than bank anglers. More fish per angler were harvested by bank anglers (0.97) than boat anglers (0.67).

Table U4. Angler characteristics on the Upper River (completed trips only).

	Number of	No. of	Harvest and	Fish Harvested
Angler Type	Interviews	Poles (%)	Release	per Angler
Bank	39	1 - 95%	70%- Harvested	0.97
		2 - 5%	30%- Released	
			, .	
		Avg.=1.05		
Boat	3	1 - 100%	25%- Harvested	0.67
	2	2 - 0%	75%- Released	
2	-		. ·	
	,	Avg.=1.00		

Nearly half of all anglers caught at least one RBT and 5% caught 6 or more (Table U5). Anglers rarely harvested more than 3 fish and no angler contacted harvested a limit of 6 trout. When all game fish are combined, over half of all anglers caught at least one fish and over 7% caught 6 or more.

Table U5. Percentage of anglers who harvested/caught 0 fish, at least 1 fish, at least 2 fish, etc. in the Upper River (completed trips only) (ALL = all game fish).

				14	uniber of i	.1211		
		0	≥1	≥2	≥3	≥4	≥5	≥6
RBT	Harvest	67%	33%	14%	7%	0%	0%	0%
	Catch	57%	43%	19%	12%	5%	5%	5%
ALL	Harvest	55%	45%	26%	14%	7%	2%	0%
	Catch	45%	55%	31%	19%	12%	7%	7%

Pressure

From April 1995 through June 1996, we estimated 3,832 anglers (Table U6) fished 10,176 hours (Table U7). The average annual estimate was 3,223 anglers and 8,273 hours. This yields an annual estimate of 5.2 anglers/acre. There were significantly (p = 0.01) more bank anglers than boat anglers.

Table U6. Upper River- estimated numbers of anglers.

	Bank	/acre	Boat	/acre	All	/acre
April	400	0.6	16	0.0	416	0.7
May	256	0.4	7	0.0	263	0.4
June	48	0.1	3	0.0	51	0.1
July	218	0.4	114	0.2	332	0.5
August	625	1.0	64	0.1	689	1.1
September	355	0.6	43	0.1	399	0.6
October	269	0.4	11	0.0	280	0.5
November	176	176 0.3		0.0	176	0.3
December	0	0 0.0 0 0.0		0.0	0	0.0
January	0	0 0.0 0 0.0		0.0	0	0.0
February	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
March	738	1.2	0	0.0	738	1.2
April	103	0.2	10	0.0	113	0.2
May	96	0.2	0	0.0	96	0.2
June	78	0.1	202	0.3	280	0.5
15 Month Total	3,361	5.4	471	0.8	3,832	6.2
Average 12 Months	2,871	4.6	352	0.6	3,223	5.2

Annual estimates for hours fished were 5,847 (bank) and 2,426 (boat) (Table U7). The Upper River supports an estimated 8,273 angling hours or 13.3 angling hours/acre, annually. Bank anglers fished significantly (p < 0.01) more hours than boat anglers.

Table U7. Upper River- estimated pressure (angler hours) Bank, Boat and total hours.

Month	Bank	/acre	Boat	/acre	Total Hours	/acre
April	1,043	1.7	140	0.2	1,183	1.9
May	634	1.0	65	0.1	700	1.1
June	133	0.2	31	0.1	165	0.3
July	709	1.1	1,029	1.7	1,738	2.8
August	1,115	1.8	580	0.9	1,694	2.7
September	891	1.4	391	0.6	1,281	2.1
October	646	1.0	96	0.2	743	1.2
November	176	0.3	0	0.0	176	0.3
December	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
January	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
February	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
March	738	1.2	0	0.0	738	1.2
April	504	0.8	20	0.0	523	0.8
May	450	0.7	0	0.0	450	0.7
June	381	0.6	404	0.7	785	1.3
15 Months	7,419	11.9	2,756	4.4	10,176	16.4
12 Month Average	5,847	9.4	2,426	3.9	8,273	13.3

Although weekdays received more pressure, there was no statistical difference between the total hours fished during weekdays versus weekend days (p = 0.58) (Table U8).

Table U8. Pressure (hours fished) during weekdays (WD) and weekend days (WE) in the Upper River.

	WD	WE
15 Month Total	5,468	4,707
12 Month Average	4,503	3,769

An annual estimate of trip length for all anglers was 2.57 hours. Trip length for boat anglers was longer (6.89 hrs) than trip length for bank anglers (2.04 hrs). This difference may be due to boating access locations that are separated by several river miles.

Catch Rates

Combining both bank and boat anglers yields an annual catch rate of 0.22 fish/hour (Table U9). Bank anglers had a higher catch rate (0.30) than boat anglers (0.02). Bank catch rates peaked in May (1.63) and were lowest in the winter months. The only successful boat anglers were contacted in October.

Table U9. Catch rates (fish per hour, all species combined) for Bank, Boat and All anglers in the Upper River.

9	Bank	Boat	All
April	0.18	0.00	0.14
May	1.63	0.00	1.56
June	0.00	0.00	0.00
July	0.31	0.00	0.09
August	0.50	0.00	0.32
September	0.28	0.00	0.19
October	0.53	0.44	0.51
November	0.00	0.00	0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00
January	0.00	0.00	0.00
February	0.00	0.00	0.00
March	0.00	0.00	0.00
April	0.00	0.00	0.00
May	0.03	0.00	0.03
June	0.00	0.00	0.00
15 Month Total	0.30	0.02	0.23
Average 12 Months	0.30	0.02	0.22

Catch and Harvest

The estimated annual total catch was 1,784 fish (Table U10). Bank anglers caught 1,726 fish (97% of the total) while boat anglers caught 58 fish (3%). An estimated 1,427 rainbow trout were caught, of which 1,376 (96%) were RBT AD and 51 (4%) were wild rainbow (RBT). SRC AD were the second most commonly caught species (296) followed by BNT AD (61). Stocked trout made up 97% of the total catch.

Table U10. Annual total catch by species in the Upper River.

Species	Bank	%	Boat	%	Total Catch	%
RBT AD	1,376	79.7	0	0.0	1,376	77.1
RBT	0	0.0	51	87.9	51	2.9
BNT AD	61	3.5	0	0.0	61	3.4
SRC AD	289	16.7	7	12.1	296	16.6
Total Catch	1,726	96.7	58	3.3	1,784	100

Total estimated harvest was 1,406 or 79% of the total catch (Table U11). Bank anglers were much more harvest-oriented (80.6%) than boat anglers (24.1%). Brown trout were harvested at the highest rate.

Table U11. Annual harvest, release, total catch and catch/acre Bank, Boat and All anglers for the Upper River.

α .		no opporte					
Species	Area	Harvested	%	Released	%	Total Catch	Catch/Acre
RBT AD	Bank	1,143	83.1	233	16.9	1,376	2.2
Ī	Boat	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	All Anglers	1,143	83.1	233	16.9	1,376	2.2
RBT	Bank	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Boat	7	13.7	44	86.3	51	0.1
	All Anglers	7	13.7	44	86.3	51	0.1
SRC AD	Bank	188	65.1	101	34.9	289	0.5
,	Boat	7	100.0	- 0	0.0	7	0.0
	All Anglers	195	65.9	101	34.1	296	0.5
BNT AD	Bank	61	100.0	0	0.0	61	0.1
	Boat	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	All Anglers	61	100.0	0	0.0	61	0.1
Annual To	otals						
	Bank	1,392	80.6	334	19.4	1,726	2.8
,	Boat	14	24.1	44	75.9	58	0.1
	All Anglers	1,406	78.8	378	21.2	1,784	2.9

Seasonal Catch by Species

By species, rainbow trout make up 77% of the total catch (Table U12). RBT catch was highest in the spring and summer and lowest in the winter months. RBT were caught 7 of the 15 months of the survey. SRC were the second most commonly caught species. Brown trout were only caught in the fall.

Table U12. Catch by species by month for bank and boat anglers in the Upper River.

	BANK			BOAT	
RBT	SRC	BNT	RBT	SRC	BNT
123	22	0	0	0	0
684	199	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
211	0	0	0	0	0
350	. 0	0	0	0	0
261	28	28	0		0
149	149	33	51	7	0
0	0		0	0	0
0	0		0	0	0
0	0		0	0	0
0	0		0	0	0
0	0		0	0	0
0	0		-	0	0
4	4		-	0	0
0	0			•	0
1,781	402				0
1,376	289	61	51	7	0
	684 0 211 350 261 149 0 0 0 0 0 4 0	RBT SRC 123 22 684 199 0 0 211 0 350 0 261 28 149 149 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,781 402	RBT SRC BNT 123 22 0 684 199 0 0 0 0 211 0 0 350 0 0 261 28 28 149 149 33 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 0 0 0 0 1,781 402 61	RBT SRC BNT RBT 123 22 0 0 684 199 0 0 0 0 0 0 211 0 0 0 350 0 0 0 261 28 28 0 149 149 33 51 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <td< td=""><td>RBT SRC BNT RBT SRC 123 22 0 0 0 684 199 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 211 0 0 0 0 350 0 0 0 0 261 28 28 0 0 149 149 33 51 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <</td></td<>	RBT SRC BNT RBT SRC 123 22 0 0 0 684 199 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 211 0 0 0 0 350 0 0 0 0 261 28 28 0 0 149 149 33 51 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <

Stocked Trout Strain Analysis

RBT, SRC and BNT are stocked into the Upper River. Rainbows stocked as catchables into Seminoe Reservoir were harvested in the Upper River. Natural reproduction appears to be limited in the Upper River.

For stocked trout strain analysis, fish caught in the Upper River were grouped into six categories. Fish stocked in the Upper River are split into three categories: I-80 ELR, I-80 SRC and I-80 BNT. Seminoe Reservoir stocked fish were grouped into SEM ELR 92-95, SEM FRB 92-95 and SEM KRB 92-95. No fish from waters other than the Upper River or Seminoe Reservoir were harvested in the Upper River.

SEM FRB had the highest catch/hour (0.11) followed by I-80 ELR (0.08), I-80 SRC (0.05) and SEM ELR (0.05) (Table U13).

Table U13. Strain catch rates per hour and per acre for Bank, Boat and All anglers in the Upper River (annually).

		atch Rate/H	our			
	Bank	Boat	Total	Bank	Boat	All
I-80 ELR	0.08	0.00	0.05	0.72	0.00	0.72
I-80 SRC	0.05	< 0.01	0.04	0.47	0.01	0.72
I-80 BNT	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.10
SEM ELR 92-95	0.05	0.00	0.03	0.45	0.00	0.10
SEM FRB 92-95	0.11	0.00	0.08	1.01	0.00	1.01
SEM KRB 92-95	< 0.01	0.00	< 0.01	0.04	0.00	0.04
Total	0.30	< 0.01	0.21	2.78	0.01	2.79

Strain Summaries

I-80 ELR

- 25.8% of total annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.05/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 10.2 in., 0.36 lbs. (N = 15)
- 81% of the catch of this group were 1995 stocks

I-80 SRC

- 17.1% of total annual stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.04/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 9.6 in., 0.34 lbs. (N = 6)
- 83% of the catch of this group were 1995 stocks

I-80 BNT

- 3.5% of total stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.01/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 9.8 in., 0.37 lbs. (N = 2)
- 50% were of the catch of this group 1995 stocks

SEM ELR 92-95

- 16.0% of total stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.03/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 16.1 in., 1.56 lbs. (N = 3)

SEM FRB 92-95

- 36.1% of total stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of 0.08/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 16.6 in., 1.89 lbs. (N = 4)

SEM KRB 92-95

- 1.5% of total stocked trout catch
- Catch rate of <0.01/hr
- Average size of harvested fish- 15.5 in., 1.33 lbs. (N = 1)

Overall, more Seminoe Reservoir stocked fish (930; 54%) were estimated caught than fish stocked in the Upper River (804; 46%) (Table U14). In addition, Seminoe Reservoir stocked fish were far larger (averaged 16.3 inches) than Upper River stocked fish (averaged 10.0 inches).

Table U14. Strain catch stratified by Bank and Boat by month, April 1995 - June 1996, in the Upper River. TOTAL CATCH

	× 	ان						ı				. 1						,			1						,	
	Annual Avo	447	280	19	777	117	26	1.727	! ?		Annual Ave	0	7	٠ .			0 0	6		Annual Ave	AA7	700	290	000	117	179	97	1,/34
	TOTAL	510	402	19	447	798	26	2,244	,		TOTAL	0	1	· c		0 0		7		TOTAL		400	101	147	7 44 6	96/	07	1,471
	9	0		0	0	0	0	0			9	0	C	0	0	0	0	0		9	, 0	0 0	0 0	0	5 6	> c	5 0	>
	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	00			2	0	C	0	0	0	0	0		ς.	4	4		0	· ·	> <	> 0	5
	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		4	0	C	0	· c	> <	0 0		>
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			c	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		n	0	0	C		o	o c		>
	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	С	C	· c	o		,
	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	C	· c	0	0	i.
	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		12	0	0	0	C	0	0	0	
	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	10	148	149	33	0	0	0	330			10	0	1	0	0	0	0	7		10	148	156	33	0	0	0	337	
	6	235	28	28	0	0	26	317			6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		6	235	28	28	0	0	26	317	
	8	0	0	0	0	350	0	350			8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		&	0	0	0	0	350	0	350	
	7	0	0	0	105	105	0	210			7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		7	0	0	0	105	105	0	210	
	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		, 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	5	0	199	0	342	343	0	884			5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		5	0	199	0	342	343	0	884	
MONTH	4	123	22	0	0	0	0	145		MONTH	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	MONTH	4	123	22	0	0	0	0	145	
									ž	Σ									Σ						,			
BANK	GROUP	I-80 ELR	I-80 SRC	I-80 BNT	SEM ELR 92-95	SEM FRB 92-95	SEM KRB 92-95	TOTAL		BOAT	GROUP	I-80 ELR	I-80 SRC	I-80 BNT	SEM ELR 92-95	SEM FRB 92-95	SEM KRB 92-95	TOTAL	UPPER RIVER	GROUP	I-80 ELR	I-80 SRC	I-80 BNT	SEM ELR 92-95	SEM FRB 92-95	SEM KRB 92-95	TOTAL	
-	91	—	_	Ť	S	S	ω l	_		H	91	<u> </u>	-	<u>-</u>	S	জ 15		Т	D	0	-1	-	_	S	SI	SI	Τ	

DISCUSSION

The majority of Upper River anglers were residents (86%) fishing mostly with bait (61%) followed by flies (16%) and lures (13%). The Upper River is a consumptive fishery, with a harvest rate of nearly 80% of the total catch. Bank anglers far outnumbered boat anglers (89% bank, 11% boat). Bank anglers were more successful (0.30 fish/hour) than boat anglers (0.02 fish/hour). Rainbow trout (RBT AD + RBT) made up 80% of the total catch followed by SRC AD at 16.6%. BNT AD made up the remaining 3.4% of the total catch. Stocked trout made up 97% of the total catch. Catch rate for all anglers and all species was 0.22/hour.

All of the larger fish (>14 inches) caught were fish originally stocked in Seminoe Reservoir. Upper River stocked fish do not appear to survive in large numbers to a large size.

Criteria

For a strain to be considered successful, it must meet at least one of the four criteria defined in the General Introduction (50% caught or harvested by number or 1 pound caught or harvested for each pound stocked). No strain/species met any criteria (Table U15). I-80 ELR returned best of the Upper River stocked fish followed by I-80 SRC and I-80 BNT.

Table U15. Criteria for stocked rainbow trout (average 12 months) for harvest and total catch in the Upper River (* indicates criteria met).

	No.	lbs.	No.	lbs.	No. returned/	lbs. returned/
HARVEST	Stocked ¹	Stocked ¹	Harvested	Harvested	No. stocked	lbs. stocked
I-80 ELR	13,575	1,106	221	80	0.02	0.07
I-80 SRC	15,750	768	195	66	0.01	0.09
I-80 BNT	9,750	926	61	23	0.01	0.02

TOTAL CATCH	No. Stocked ¹	lbs. Stocked ¹	No. Caught	lbs. Caught	No. returned/ No. stocked	lbs. returned/
I-80 ELR	13,575	1,106	447	161	0.03	0.15
I-80 SRC	15,750	768	296	101	0.02	0.13
I-80 BNT	9,750	926	61	23	0.01	0.02

⁻ Numbers and pounds stocked represent an annual average over four years (1992-1995).

Constraints on data interpretation

Several factors are unique to the Upper River that influence data interpretation and suggest caution. The main factor is low sample size. In addition, river flows were exceptionally high during the creel survey, possibly discouraging anglers from fishing the Upper River. County Road 351, from the Town of Sinclair to Seminoe Reservoir, was under construction for most of the creel survey. Anglers could expect over one hour delays in the construction zone and may have avoided traveling this main access to the Upper River. Sample sizes were large enough to allow estimates of angler pressure and catch, however, without the high flows and road construction, the Upper River would have received more pressure.

Management Objective

1. Manage as a wild fishery.

Recommendations

- 1. Discontinue stocking of all trout species in the Upper River.
- 2. Manage the Upper River as a wild fishery.

Stocking Recommendations- Upper River

	His	torical Requ	ests	Future Requests				
4	Number	Pounds	No./lb.	Number	Pounds	 No./lb.		
BNT	10,000	500	20	0	0	_		
ELR	17,500	875	20	0	0	-		
SRC	17,500	875	20	0	0	1-		
TOTAL	45,000	2,250		0	0			

GENERAL DISCUSSION

The Upper North Platte System (UNPS) creel survey represents the largest fisheries use survey ever conducted by the Wyoming Game and Fish Department. In the four years preceding the creel survey over 2.7 million trout were stocked with coded-wire tags to later identify strain, size, location of stocking, and date of release. From the programmed creel survey, annual estimates of angler numbers, hours fished, and catch and harvest of gamefish were derived for Seminoe, Pathfinder, and Alcova reservoirs. These same parameters were estimated for the flowing water sections of the North Platte River from Interstate 80 to Seminoe Reservoir (Upper River), the Miracle Mile, and Gray Reef Dam to the City of Casper (Lower River). Creel clerks conducted 13,328 angler interviews. During these interviews, 10,338 gamefisn were measured of which 8,716 were stocked trout.

In this report, creel survey information and coded-wire tag returns were synthesized to evaluate the success of the trout stocking program. Recommendations were made to improve angling opportunity and optimize use of hatchery fish. Trout will continue to be stocked in the reservoirs and further evaluations of the river stocking programs are ongoing. A majority (60%) of UNPS reservoir anglers stated they were fishing solely for trout and 13% were fishing for a combination of trout and walleye. Only 13% were fishing solely for walleye and 14% of anglers stated they had no species preference. Similar results in favor of trout angling have been documented by an angler questionnaire (WGFD, 1991 Progress Report) and at Fish Allocation Meetings.

This General Discussion includes: 1) a comparison of angler use and gamefish catch across the UNPS reservoirs and river sections; 2) contribution of stocked trout to each fishery; 3) trends documented in the performance of various rainbow strains; 4) an analysis of the relative returns of trout stocked in the UNPS reservoirs in spring versus fall; 5) an overview of the proposed stocking changes which resulted from this work with emphasis on possible Fish Culture Section benefits; 6) the model used to determine numbers of stocked trout required to meet catch rate management goals; 7) an alternative trout stocking evaluation criteria is introduced and finally, 8) a discussion of the progress on each of the objectives of the North Platte Comprehensive Fisheries Study.

Comparisons between waters

Since the creel survey was completed on all waters at the same time, direct comparison between waters is possible. Reservoirs were compared to reservoirs and rivers to rivers.

Reservoirs

Alcova Reservoir is the smallest of the three main reservoirs in the system and receives nearly 10 times more pressure (anglers and hours) per acre than the other reservoirs (Table D1). This is likely due to its proximity to the City of Casper and facilities

available at the reservoir. Stocked rainbow trout harvested in Alcova Reservoir are the smallest in the system. Fish over 2 years old were rare in Alcova Reservoir, indicating they are quickly harvested.

Pathfinder Reservoir had the largest average size of stocked rainbow trout harvested in the reservoirs. Catch rates and numbers of fish harvested were the lowest of the three reservoirs. Fish up to 3 years old comprised a large proportion of the total catch.

Seminoe Reservoir had the fewest anglers and hours fished but the highest catch rates and numbers of fish caught and harvested. Average size of RBT AD was not as large as Pathfinder Reservoir but was larger than Alcova Reservoir.

The largest average walleye were harvested in Alcova Reservoir. Walleye were slightly smaller in both Pathfinder and Seminoe reservoirs. Only in Seminoe Reservoir did walleye make up a significant proportion of the total catch.

Table D1. Comparisons between reservoirs (annual estimates).

	Alcova	Pathfinder	Seminoe
Number of anglers	49,539	37,216	33,246
Hours fished	162,575	159,023	136,079
Fish caught	77,853	50,762	87,067
Stocked Trout	72,215 (93%)	40,415 (80%)	58,991 (68%)
Wild Trout	4,542 (6%)	5,073 (10%)	5,251 (6%)
Walleye	1,096 (1%)	5,274 (10%)	22,825 (26%)
Fish harvested	55,211	34,732	69,215
Stocked Trout	51,369 (93%)	27,070 (78%)	43,382 (63%)
Wild Trout	2,834 (5%)	3,616 (10%)	3,605 (5%)
Walleye	1,008 (2%)	4,046 (12%)	22,228 (32%)
Catch/hour (all fish)	0.48	0.32	0.64
Stocked Trout	0.44	0.25	0.43
Wild Trout	0.02	0.03	0.04
Walleye	0.01	0.03	0.17
Avg. Size (inches)			
RBT AD	13.0	15.8	15.1
WAE	16.7	14.7	14.7
Anglers/Acre	21.2	2.6	2.5
Hours/Acre	69.5	11.2	10.1
Catch/Acre	33.3	3.6	6.5
Species sought			
TRT ²	86.5%	62.2%	49.6%
TAW^2	7.5%	20.5%	31.0%
WAE ²	6.0%	17.3%	19.4%

¹- Average size is for harvested fish

²- TRT = any trout, TAW = trout and walleye, and WAE = walleye.

River Sections

The Miracle Mile is clearly the most important river section in terms of pressure and catch (Table D2). Four times more fish were caught in the Miracle Mile than the Lower and Upper River sections combined. The average size of RBT AD harvested was 16.8 inches, the largest in the whole UNPS. Miracle Mile anglers practiced extensive catch and release, with 89% of the fish caught subsequently released.

By acre, the Lower River receives <10% the pressure of the Miracle Mile. Like the Miracle Mile, Lower River anglers practiced catch and release, with 83% of the fish caught released. Harvested fish were large, with an average length of 16.0 inches for RBT AD.

Only 3,223 anglers fished the Upper River annually, which is far less angling pressure than on the Miracle Mile and the Lower River. In addition to low pressure, the size at which stocked rainbow trout are harvested is the smallest (11.6 inches) of the UNPS.

Table D2. Comparison between river sections (annual estimates).

	Lower River	Miracle Mile	Upper River
Number of anglers	16,993	28,953	3,223
Hours fished	39,294	113,871	8,273
Fish caught	14,396	70,138	1,784
Stocked Trout	5,256 (37%)	35,197 (50%)	1,733 (97%)
Wild Trout	9,089 (63%)	34,907 (50%)	51 (3%)
Walleye	0 (0%)	34 (<1%)	0 (0%)
Fish harvested	2,507	8,065	1,406
Stocked Trout	1,033 (41%)	4,881 (61%)	1,399 (99%)
Wild Trout	1,474 (59%)	3,150 (39%)	7 (1%)
Walleye	0 (0%)	34 (<1%)	0 (0%)
Catch/hour	0.35	0.62	0.22
Stocked Trout	0.13	0.31	0.21
Wild Trout	0.22	0.31	0.01
Avg. Size (inches) ¹	3		
RBT AD	16.0	16.8	11.6
Anglers/Acre	15.5	174.0	5.2
Hours/Acre	35.9	686.0	13.3
Catch/Acre	46.1	421.5	2.9

⁻ Average size is for harvested fish

Contribution of stocked trout

The percentage of the total catch supported by stocked trout varied by water (Figure D1). Of the reservoirs, the Alcova catch was most dependent on stocked trout (93%). Stocked trout in Pathfinder and Seminoe reservoirs also makes up a large proportion of the total catch. The total stocked trout catch in the reservoirs is 172,219 trout of the 215,682 (80%) gamefish annually caught.

Generally, stocked trout are not as important to the river fisheries as they are to the reservoir fisheries. Both the Miracle Mile and Lower River have substantial wild trout fisheries. Even with a wild fishery, 50% of the total catch in the Miracle Mile and 37% in the Lower River was provided by hatchery trout. Stocked trout made up 97% of the total catch in the Upper River. The majority of the stocked trout caught in the Upper River and the Miracle Mile were originally stocked in downstream reservoirs.

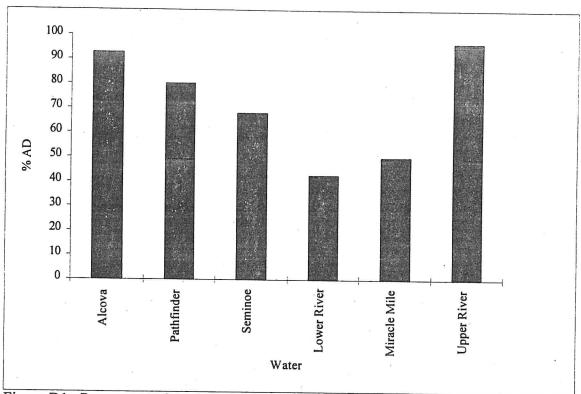


Figure D1. Percentage of stocked trout (% AD) in the total catch by water.

Strain Trends

FRB

FRB was the best performing strain. Generally, FRB returned best in reservoirs. This strain readily moved out of reservoirs into river sections. FRB consistently returned well to both bank and boat anglers, indicating this strain utilizes all available habitat. Largest

returns were observed 1-3 years following stocking. FRB returned at the smallest size of the three strains.

ELR

ELR was the best strain for river environments, performing best in all river sections. In fact, more ELR stocked in Pathfinder Reservoir were caught in the Miracle Mile than in the reservoir. Largest returns were seen 2-4 years following stocking as catchables. In reservoirs, ELR were found to be available to both bank and boat anglers.

KRB

KRB performed well in reservoirs where the majority of pressure was from boat anglers. Bank anglers had very low KRB catch rates, indicating a pelagic nature. KRB performed very poorly in river sections. When given the chance to enter a river system (e.g., Miracle Mile from Pathfinder Reservoir), very few KRB moved into the river. KRB returned quickest of the three strains, usually 1-2 years following stocking as catchables. Interestingly, although KRB returned fastest, this strain typically returned at a large average size. This may indicate that KRB have a growth advantage over other strains.

During the summer of 1997, the KRB brood stock was eliminated due to problems with genetic variability and obtaining sufficient numbers of eggs. KRB were shown to be a mainly pelagic strain most utilized by boat anglers. The fast growth and aggressive nature of this strain also made them desirable. In the near future, a new pelagic strain should be sought for use in large bodies of water with the majority of the pressure from boat anglers.

Fall vs Spring Stocking

Preceding the creel survey, catchable fish were stocked during both the spring and fall. Regardless of strain, fish stocked in the fall returned (pound returned for pound stocked) better than the spring-stocked fish in all reservoirs (Figure D2). In Alcova Reservoir, fall stocked fish returned 2.03 times better than spring stocked fish, 1.53 times better in Pathfinder Reservoir and 2.71 times better in Seminoe Reservoir.

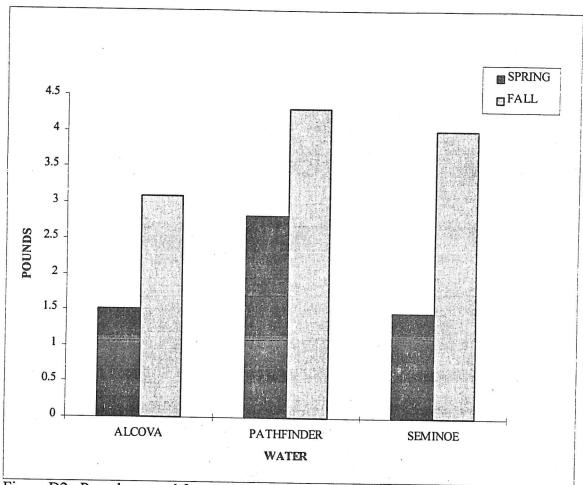


Figure D2. Pound returned for pound stocked for RBT AD, fall versus spring.

Changes to the Trout Stocking Program: Fish Culture Section Considerations

The creel survey and associated coded-wire tag analysis were used to generate a set of management recommendations for each of the six fisheries of UNPS that appear at the end of each chapter. The majority of these recommendations are in the form of modifications to the trout stocking program. Changes to the stocking program fall into three categories: 1) changing the season which trout are stocked to maximize angler return, 2) targeting the most successful strains for stocking by water, and 3) eliminating stocks that have been shown to be less successful. Because stocking requests are made nearly two and one-half years prior to stocking, the majority of changes to the stocking program resulting from the creel results will be incorporated by 1999. Since these requests had to be formulated prior to completion of this creel survey report, some minor discrepancies exist between what was requested for stocking in 1999 and what is recommended for stocking in this report. Recommendations will continue to evolve as more data become available. The purpose of this section is to discuss what changes to the stocking program were incorporated into the 1999 Trout Stocking Requests and how

these changes might benefit the Wyoming Game and Fish Department-Fish Culture Section.

Reservoir Stocking

Fall versus Spring Stocking

Creel results overwhelmingly suggest that fall-stocked RBT return better to reservoir anglers than spring-stocked RBT (Figure D2). Accordingly, instead of stocking about 50% of the catchable trout in the spring and the rest in the fall, the 1999 trout stocking requests calls for all reservoirs to be stocked exclusively in the fall. Benefits to the Fish Culture System include:

- The most notable benefit will be a reduction in overall pounds requested from the entire Fish Culture System in the spring by moving to catchable fall stocks. Statewide requests for fish to be stocked in the spring has created a bottleneck resulting in shortages due to space limits in the hatchery system. Shifting requests to the fall should reduce this bottleneck.
- Requesting more fish for stocking in the fall will allow Clark's Fork Fish Hatchery to make better use of available water for fish rearing. In recent years, Clark's Fork has typically highest production demand in the spring when water availability is generally low (7 to 9 cfs is typically available for fish production in spring). When water availability is high (15 to 18 cfs of water is typically available in the fall), rearing space has historically been underutilized owing to few fall stocking requests (Lee McDonald, Superintendent, personal communication).

Strains

Changes in the composition of strains requested for stocking in the fall should also benefit the Fish Culture Section. The majority of all reservoir catchable stocks will be FRB, with far fewer ELR and SRC scheduled in the future. Requesting more FRB for stocking should be beneficial to the Fish Culture Section because:

- This strain is maintained as a broodstock at Boulder Rearing Station; it is the general consensus of those in the Fish Culture Section that eggs of this strain are more easily obtained than ELR or KRB.
- FRB are easier to rear than ELR or KRB.

• FRB can be reared to catchable size in one year, while ELR and KRB, since they spawn in the spring, must be held for upwards of 16 months to be available for stocking as catchables in the fall. Requesting ELR and KRB as fall catchables typically entails multiple transfers to and from colder water stations.

Smaller Fish

The returns of small catchable (7 - 8.2 inches) and large sub-catchable (5 - 7 inches) trout stocked during spring into Alcova and Pathfinder reservoirs were generally poor relative to catchable-size fish (>8.3 inches). However, fall-stocked catchables returned better than catchable-size spring stocks. There is potential that fisheries managers can improve angling opportunity by capitalizing on this phenomenon; with the possibility that smaller trout stocked during fall will return in sufficient numbers relative to catchables to facilitate requesting larger numbers but similar or less pounds of smaller fish for fall stocking. In 1997 and 1998, 30,000 FRB at both 7 per pound (7 inches) and 3 per pound (9 inches) are scheduled to be coded-wire tagged and stocked into Pathfinder Reservoir in the fall of both years. Evaluation will take place through collection of tags from spot creel survey work and netting.

Flowing Water Stocking

Analysis of stocked trout performance in the UNPS three flowing water sections suggests that continued stocking of the Miracle Mile and the Lower River is justified, while no stocking is recommended for the Upper River. It is noteworthy that the stocking of 100,000 advanced fingerling ELR in the Miracle Mile resulted in the highest estimated value of pounds caught by anglers versus pounds stocked for the entire system (15.25). ELR return rates in the Lower River also exceeded returns of KRB, RRB, and SRC. Given the recent decline in the rainbow stock of the Lower River, ELR will continue to be stocked annually for another 5 years then the need for continued stocking will be evaluated. Owing to poor return, requests for KRB and SRC have been eliminated from the flowing water stocking program.

Although analysis of tag returns from the Lower River in the early years of the CWT study suggested McDonald Lake RRB were more successful than any other strain, this trend was not observed throughout the creel survey. The performance of McDonald Lake RRB in the UNPS is moot, because this brood source will no longer be used after 1999. An "interim" stock of Jakey's Fork rainbow held at Tillet Rearing Station may produce eggs as early as 1999. The development of a Firehole River rainbow brood stock is also ongoing and should be available for stocking by 2002. It will be important to compare the success of these new strains of rainbow relative to ELR through coded-wire tags or mutilation clips once they become available for stocking.

Stocking Model

A model was designed to generate numbers of stocked fish (by strain) needed to meet the catch rate management goal by water. This creel survey represents the most complete data set we have ever had in Wyoming, however, we had to make several untestable assumptions while developing this model. Assumptions included angler hours (pressure), strain performance and predation on stocked trout will all remain constant. Perhaps the largest assumption we made is that the data fits a linear model, linearity was assumed in all calculations. Components of the model include annual angler hours, percent return (total catch) by strain by water, desired catch rate and catch required to meet that catch rate. The desired catch rate was multiplied by the annual angler hours to obtain the number of stocked trout that need to be caught by water. This number was then divided by the percent return of the best performing strain to generate the future requests. The desired catch rates are listed under Management Objectives near the end of each chapter's Discussion section.

Reservoirs

The future reservoir requests were based on only the best performing strain by water (Table D3). For example, FRB performed the best (% return) in all reservoirs so all the future requests are calculated using FRB.

Table D3. Model used to predict numbers of trout required to stock in reservoirs.

	Cree	el Estin	nates			
			% Return	Desired	Catch	Future
Water	Annual Hours	Strain	(Total Catch)	Catch Rate	Required	Request
Alcova Reservoir	162,575	FRB	0.89	0.50	81,288	91,334
		ELR	0.42			7,000,000
		KRB	0.36			
	2	BNT	0.03			10,000
Pathfinder Reservoir	159,023	FRB	0.53	0.40	63,609	120,017
		ELR	0.20			,
		KRB	0.41			
		SRC	0.07			
Seminoe Reservoir	136,079	FRB	0.55	0.50	68,040	123,708
		ELR	0.34			, ,
	722	KRB	1.09		9	
		SRC	0.12			

River Sections

The returns in the river sections were much more variable than the reservoirs. As with the reservoirs, only the most successful strain was used to calculate future requests (Table D4). Stocked trout did not meet any criteria in the Upper River Stocking and were not included in this model.

The river model is more complex than the reservoir model because of the wild trout and trout stocked in other waters components. The steps for this model are:

- 1. Multiply annual hours by desired catch rate to get the total number of trout that need to be caught to reach catch rate goals.
- 2. Subtract the estimated catch of wild trout and, in the case of the Miracle Mile, the estimated catch of Pathfinder stocks. This will yield the number of stocked trout that need to be caught.
- 3. This number is then divided by the % return to get the future request.

Table D4. Model used to predict numbers of trout required to stock in the Lower River (LR) and Miracle Mile (MM).

			Creel Estim		Stocked			
	Annual		% Return	Wild TRT	Pathfinder	Desired	TRT Catch	1999
Water			(Total Catch)	Catch	TRT Catch	Catch Rate	Required	Request
LR	39,294		0.05	9,090	N/A	0.50	10,557	211,140
MM	113,871	ELR	0.14	34,900	30,000	0.62	5,700	40,714

Overall for all waters, pounds requested to be stocked in the future will remain nearly the same or decrease (Table D5). The most noticeable change in the reservoir stocking requests is the most successful strain by water is requested (see Discussion sections of each chapter) and all reservoirs will be stocked in the fall. Until more information on strain performance is available, the total number of trout requested for stocking in the UNPS flowing water sections will be reduced from 390,000 to 150,000 trout annually or about 7,125 fewer total pounds. The Lower River request will be less than the model suggests because we believe that the habitat is improving and natural reproduction is increasing. Future requests will continue to evolve as more data are analyzed and collected. We plan to evaluate the changes through biological and spot creel information in the coming years.

Alternative Evaluation Criteria

Through the course of this report, our evaluation criteria centered on either the number of fish returning per number stocked or pounds returned by pounds stocked. We suggest that number caught divided by pounds stocked may quantify stocking success. Pounds drive the capacity of the hatchery system and anglers catch numbers of fish. When all the strain/water combinations stocked in the UNPS are calculated, almost all the strains/water combinations recommended for continued stocking ranked higher than ones that will no longer be stocked (Table D6). The only exception was BNT in Alcova that ranked low but was recommended for continued stocking because it provides a trophy aspect to the fishery. We offer that 1.5 trout caught per pound stocked could serve as an additional criteria for evaluating stocking programs.

Table D5. Summary table for historical and future stocking request totals for the UNPS.

	His	storical Requ	ests		Future Reques	
WATER	Number	Pounds	No./lb.	Number	Pounds	No./lb.
ALCOVA		r				
FRB	60,000	20,000	3	92,000	30,667	3
ELR	25,000	8,333	3	0	0	-
KRB	35,000	11,667	3	0	0	_
BNT	10,000 ¹	3,333	3	$10,000^2$	3,333	3
TOTAL	130,000	43,333		102,000	34,000	
					*	
PATHFINI	DER					
FRB	30,000	10,000	3	120,000	40,000	3
ELR	40,000	13,333	3	0	0,000	3
KRB	30,000	10,000	3	0	0	-
SRC	35,000	11,667	3	0	0	_
TOTAL	135,000	45,000		120,000	40,000	
SEMINOE						
FRB	20,000	6,667	3	125,000	41,667	3
ELR	30,000	10,000	3	0	.41,007	3
KRB	45,000	15,000	3	0	0	<u>-</u> ,
SRC	25,000	8,333	3	0	0	-
TOTAL	120,000	40,000		125,000	41,667	
LOWER RI	VER					
ELR	75,000	1,875	40	100,000	2,500	40
SRC	50,000	1,250	40	0	2,500	40
KRB	75,000	1,875	40	0	0	
RRB	45,000	1,125	40	0	0	-
TOTAL	245,000	6,125		100,000	2,500	
					_,	
MIRACLE	MILE					
RBT	100,000	2,500	40	50K-100K	1.3K-2.5K	40
UPPER RIV	ER					
BNT	10,000	500	20	. 0	0	
ELR	17,500	875	20	0	0	
SRC	17,500	875	20	0	0	
TOTAL	45,000	2,250		0	0	
1- Every other	rvear					

¹- Every other year. ²- Every third year.

Table D6. Number caught/pound stocked (NC/PS) by strain by water.

_													·									
	•	PC/PS	15.25*	4.59*	2.56*	4.34*	2.67*	3.44*	2.39*	2.80*	1.75*	1.08*	0.86	0.31	1.26*	0.56	0.15	0.13	0.75	0.88	0.11	0.05
	Criteria Met *	NC/NS4	0.14	1.09*	0.89*	0.78*	0.55*	0.05	0.49*	0.47*	0.34	0.42	0.36	0.01	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.07	0.01	0.03	0.01
	Criteri	PH/PS3	1.70*	3.33*	1.86*	2.12*	2.01*	0.72	1.38*	*86.0	1.27*	0.72	09.0	60.0	0.93	<0.01	0.07	0.09	0.45	0.13	0.10	0.03
	ſ	NH/NS ²	0.02	0.79*	0.65*	0.40	0.41	0.01	0.28	0.18	0.25	0.28	0.25	<0.01	0.09	<0.01	0.02	0.01	0.04	<0.01	0.03	0.01
Recommended	Continued	Stocking?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	CONDITIONAL	CONDITIONAL	CONDITIONAL6	NO	NO	ON	ON	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES7	NO
		-										1.09										
	Number/	Pound	53.7	3.5	3.6	3.4	3.2	40.7	3.1	3.0	3.2	5.6	2.7	23.3	5.7	87.0	12.3	20.5	4.9	22.4	3.2	10.5
`	Pounds	Stocked	1,920	8,924	14,422	7,437	5,089	1,856	8,287	10,652	9,743	6,599	6,041	973	3,156	744	1,106	768	6,320	1,449	2,045	976
	Number	Caught	14,353	34,141	46,673	19,796	8,853	3,171	12,406	15,014	10,856	7,224	5,865	836	2,117	334	447	296	2,227	274	188	19
·)	ļ	Strain	ELR	KRB	FRB	FRB	FRB	ELR	KRB	ELR	ELR	ELR	KRB	SRC	SRC	KRB	ELR	SRC	SRC	RRB	BNT	BNT
	*	Water	Miracle Mile	Seminoe Reservoir	Alcova Reservoir	Pathfinder Reservoir	Seminoe Reservoir	Lower River	Pathfinder Reservoir	Pathfinder Reservoir	Seminoe Reservoir	Alcova Reservoir	Alcova Reservoir	Lower River	Seminoe Reservoir	Lower River	Upper River	Upper River	Pathfinder Reservoir	Lower River	Alcova Reservoir	Upper River

- Number Caught/Pounds Stocked

²-Number Harvested/Number Stocked

3- Pounds Harvested/Pounds Stocked

4 - Number Caught/Number Stocked

5- Pounds Caught/Pounds Stocked

⁶- Conditional indicates stocking is recommended only if desired numbers of other strains is impossible.
⁷- This stocking will continue to provide the trophy aspect to the Alcova trout fishery

Objectives of the North Platte Comprehensive Fisheries Study

In this section, objectives of the North Platte River Comprehensive Study outlined in the General Introduction are discussed. Results are presented for each objective that this report covered. If the objective was not covered in this report, a completion date for a report is given.

Objectives

1) Determine contribution of wild trout to each fishery.

What proportion of the creel do wild fish constitute by fishery and by year?

Determination of the importance of naturally reproducing stocks of RBT, BNT, and SRC relative to hatchery trout to each fishery was quantified. In reservoirs, wild trout constitute a small proportion (<10%) of the total catch (Table D7). In the river sections, except for the Upper River, wild trout make up at least 49% of the total catch. Wild RBT are the largest component of the catch in the Lower River. Wild BNT make up a large percentage of the total catch only in the Miracle Mile.

Table D7. Percentage of total catch of wild trout by fishery.

	RBT	SRC	BNT	TOTAL
Alcova	4.4%	0.1%	1.3%	5.8%
Pathfinder	5.2%	0.6%	4.1%	9.9%
Seminoe	5.0%	0.5%	0.4%	5.9%
Lower River	60.3%	1.2%	1.7%	63.0%
Miracle Mile	14.7%	0.1%	35.0%	49.8%
Upper River	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%

• What proportion of the fish captured in biological sampling by fishery and by year are wild?

The percentage of wild trout in the biological sample is similar to the percentage of wild fish in the catch (Tables D7 & D8). The reservoirs have small populations (<14%) of wild trout. Wild trout make up a much larger component of the flowing water fisheries. This topic will be further explored in the Strain Report scheduled for completion by 1999.

Table D8. Percentage of wild trout by fishery in the biological sample, March 1995 through June 1996.

	RBT	SRC	BNT	TOTAL
Alcova	0.3%	<0.1%	1.4%	1.7%
Pathfinder	1.0%	0.3%	9.1%	10.4%
Seminoe	7.7%	0.8%	4.8%	13.3%
Lower River	38.8%	<0.1%	5.2%	44.0%
Miracle Mile	3.0%	0.0%	81.6%	84.6%
Upper River	19.3%	0.0%	14.9%	34.2%

2) Evaluate species and strain contributions to each fishery.

Which species and strains have the highest survival rates by fishery?

This question will be covered in a Survival Report that is scheduled for completion by Winter 2001.

Which species and strains have the highest return to the creel by fishery?

This information is presented in the Discussion sections of all six chapters.

3) Refine trout stocking programs for best utilization of fish.

 What changes in stocking programs can be made to maximize creel return of hatchery fish?

We have identified fall as the most opportune time to stock reservoirs with established walleye populations. Moving towards fall stocks will increase rainbow trout numbers surviving walleye predation and have fish culture benefits previously mentioned.

We documented that catchable-size rainbow trout when stocked in spring return in greater numbers than trout stocked in the spring at smaller sizes. The potential to raise greater numbers of smaller trout in the hatchery for stocking in the spring does not compensate for their lower survival relative to catchables once stocked. Reservoir size-at-stocking studies indicate that rainbow trout vulnerability to walleye predation is size-dependent and that subtle differences in the sizes of rainbow trout stocked into waters with walleye can lead to pronounced differences in the numbers of rainbow trout that survive walleye predation and recruit to the fishery. The presence of established walleye populations, regardless of size-structure, dictates that rainbow trout should be released at catchable-size during spring to maximize angling opportunity. Since fall stocking was determined to provide the best returns, there is great need to evaluate smaller fish relative to

catchables when stocked in the fall. These studies will be conducted on Pathfinder Reservoir with FRB during 1997 and 1998 and results will be available by 2002.

• Which species and strains should be targeted for a fishery to maximize returns?

Knowledge of strain performance by water can be used to maximize angling opportunity with limited hatchery fish. Poor performing strains have been identified and eliminated. Strains that returned best to anglers will be stocked in greater numbers. When preferred strains are not available, information allowing the next most appropriate strain to target for stocking is now available. Generally, FRB had the best returns in reservoirs and ELR returned best in river sections. This information is presented in the Discussion sections of each chapter.

4) Determine contribution of drift and upstream migration to fisheries.

• What proportion of the fish that return to the creel in a fishery were stocked either downstream or upstream of that fishery?

An understanding of how modifying a stocking program on one water might influence upstream and downstream fisheries has been determined. From 1992 through 1996, a period with no reservoir spill events, downstream movement of hatchery trout through dams was found to be insignificant to each fishery. Upstream migration, however, was found to be very important to the Miracle Mile and possibly the Upper River. Trout stocked in Pathfinder and Seminoe reservoirs greatly contributed to the total catch in the Miracle Mile and Upper River, respectively. Table D9 summarizes the movement of stocked trout through the UNPS. Impossible refers to stocked trout that would have had to migrate upstream through at least one dam. These fish either resulted from data collection and entry errors or jumped raceways at the hatchery. Overall, the Impossible group makes up a very small percentage of the total catch. Given that spill events are infrequent, fisheries managers can safely assume that contribution of reservoir stocks to downstream fisheries are of little consequence to the management of downstream waters.

Table D9. Percentage of all tagged trout recovered in each water that were stocked in each water. For example, of all the stocked trout recovered in the Upper River, 25% were stocked in Seminoe Reservoir and 75% were stocked in the Upper River.

		Fishery	Where Ta	gs Were R	ecovered	
Fishery Stocked	LR	ALC	PATH	MM	SEM	UR
Lower River (LR)	92.7%	X	X	X	X	X
Alcova (ALC)	2.4%	97.2%	X	X	X	X
Pathfinder (PATH)	4.9%	2.2%	98.4%	62.4%	X	X
Miracle Mile (MM)	0.0%	0.1%	0.5%	36.0%	X	X
Seminoe (SEM)	0.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	98.0%	25.0%
Upper River (UR)	0.0%	<0.1%	<0.1%	0.0%	<0.1%	75.0%
Impossible (IMP)	X	0.2%	0.8%	1.4%	2.0%	0.0%

What effect do changes in stocking programs of a fishery have on fisheries downstream or upstream?

For the reservoirs, changes in the stocking programs in other waters have little direct effects on catch. For example, data shows there is very little movement of stocked trout from Pathfinder Reservoir to Alcova Reservoir. Therefore, changes in the Pathfinder Reservoir stocking program have little direct effect on the Alcova Reservoir fishery. If one or more of the reservoirs has an uncontrolled spill, fish from the upstream water will likely impact the catch of downstream waters.

The Miracle Mile and Upper River fisheries are greatly influenced by the stocking program in Pathfinder and Seminoe reservoirs, respectively. The Lower River is not impacted since there is no downstream reservoir that supports trout. Certain strains (ELR and FRB) showed a higher propensity to move upstream into flowing waters than other strains (KRB and SRC).

5) Evaluate size-at-stocking and survival/contribution to each fishery.

• Given production constraints, would stocking fewer large fish or small fish maximize creel returns?

This objective will be covered in a Size at Stocking Report that is scheduled for completion by April 1998. In addition, results from an ongoing study at Pathfinder Reservoir will be available by 2002.

6) Culture experimentation.

• What measures can we take to produce fish more likely to survive in the wild?

In the Miracle Mile, fish that were held in covered raceways performed better, although the difference was not statistically significant. The advantages of covering raceways is presented in the Discussion section of the Miracle Mile chapter.

7) Evaluate fish distribution methods.

 Does dispersing hatchery fish in a receiving water result in higher survival and creel return rates? Is one fish distribution method more successful than others?

During the fall of 1994, catchable rainbow trout strains were stocked either by truck or barge in Seminoe Reservoir (Table D10). The rationale for stocking with the barge was to scatter fish over a wide area instead of stocking all the fish from one of two boat ramps (truck stocks).

Initial results indicate the barge does not appear to increase returns for ELR (Table D10). KRB stocked with the barge returned better than the truck-stocked KRB, however, more data are needed to determine the effectiveness of the barge. In 1995, these strains as well as FRB were stocked with the barge and truck. Results from 1995 fish will be presented and discussed in a future report scheduled for completion by January 1999.

Table D10. Returns of fish stocked by truck and by barge.

		TRUCK			BARGE	
	Number	Number	Percent	Number	Number	Percent
	Stocked	Returned	Returned	Stocked	Returned	Returned
ELR	10,000	1,534	15%	21,400	3,149	15%
KRB	23,700	14,092	60%	19,000	13,688	72%

8) Supplementary information we hope to obtain from this research.

 What role do anglers play in determining the numbers and size-structure of fish populations by fishery on the North Platte?

This question will be covered in a Survival Report that is scheduled for completion by Winter 2001.

How do the configuration and operation of the respective dams in the study area influence drift?

All dams appear to prevent significant downstream drift during years when the dams do not spill.

 At what level would the North Platte fisheries have to be stocked, to achieve Fish Division goals for angler success?

We have modified stocking in an effort to maximize limited hatchery fish while maintaining or improving the catch rate to reach a goal ranging from 0.4 or 0.6 fish/hour (depending on water).

In conclusion, this project has been invaluable in promoting a better understanding of fisheries management issues to the UNPS angling public. Study results can be conveyed to the public for years to come. Better information to facilitate communication between fisheries managers, culture personnel, anglers, and Game and Fish Commissioners over proposed fishery management changes is now available.

Future Reports

This creel report is the first major write-up of the North Platte Comprehensive Fisheries Study. More reports which describe conclusions pertinent to our initial study objectives will follow:

1) A Comparative Report on Strain Performance.

This report may include but is not limited to: 1) An analysis of growth rates of strains across fisheries, 2) A comparison of strain composition of fish caught by biological sampling to strain composition derived concurrently during the creel survey, 3) An analysis of strain catch by regions within a fishery, and 4) An analysis of strain life expectancy in each fishery. Work on this report will begin the fall of 1997 and should be finalized by April, 1999.

- 2) A Comparative Report on Stocking Various Trout Sizes and Strains in Reservoirs.

 This report will be written for submission to North American Journal of Fisheries

 Management by April 1998. It will include an analysis of stocking trout at various sizes in walleye reservoirs. A description of walleye/trout feeding experiments conducted at Colorado State University in 1994 will be included.
- 3) Stocking Trout by Barge versus Truck in Seminoe Reservoir: Analyses of Post-Stocking Dispersal and Angler Benefits.

This will be a Game and Fish Administrative Report that will be completed by January 1999. It will include a description of strain dispersal rates stocked by barge and truck and an analysis of angler returns across stocking method and reservoir location.

4) Estimates of Annual Survival Rates of Strains Stocked into Alcova, Pathfinder, and Seminoe Reservoirs: Correlation to Water Levels, Zooplankton Biomass, Walleye Size-Structure and Hatchery Survival Prior to Stocking.

The return of coded-wire tags across time for each strain/water combination can be used to estimate annual survival rates through tag recovery data. Differences in first year survival to subsequent survival can also be assessed. Multi-factor ANOVA can be used to assess the relative importance of water levels, zooplankton biomass, walleye size structure, and hatchery survival to differences in estimates of first-year trout survival rates. Data necessary to generate unbiased estimates of trout survival will become available by the year 1999, which dictates report completion will not occur until the winter of 2001.

Acknowledgments

The North Platte Comprehensive Fisheries Study was a cooperative effort of Fish Administration, Fish Management, Fish Research, and the Fish Culture Sections of the Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Fisheries Division. This project was conceived by Roy Whaley, Supervisor of the Reservoir Research Unit, and Bill Wichers, former Fish Management Supervisor of the Casper Region. Past and present Fish Administrators that offered input into this project include Steve Facciani, John Baughman, Robert Pistono, Wayne Fornstrom, Bob Wiley, Mike Stone, Dirk Miller, and Steve Sharon.

Special thanks is given to former Superintendent of Dan Speas Rearing Station, Steve Gnagy, whom before his death in a motorcycle accident in 1995, designed and oversaw the construction of Wyoming's Fish Marking Trailer. The trailer was brilliantly designed and was constructed at considerable savings over other trailers on the west coast.

Through the course of this study, several Management Biologists worked diligently to collect both biological and creel survey information including: Bill Wichers, Al Conder, Todd Peterson, and Jack McMillan. Bill was instrumental in budgetary overview. Todd and Jack were both instrumental in readying the Programmed Creel Survey.

Several Research Section Biologists provided valuable insight into the overall design of the project and biological sampling analyses including Dirk Miller, Dave Zafft, and Roy Whaley. Dirk Miller provided the design for the Programmed Creel Survey, which is by far the largest ever undertaken in the State of Wyoming. This survey would not have been successful without Dirk's many hours of meticulous planning. Roy Whaley was an instrumental middle management coordinator who constantly reminded others of the need to be objective oriented. Roy's efforts helped to keep the project on track.

Past and present members of the Fish Culture Section worked diligently in planning annual tagging efforts and rearing the UNPS trout for stocking. A list we hope is all encompassing includes: Steve Gnagy, Joe Satake, Lee McDonald, Dave Ackerman, Brad Welch, Deanna Kephart, Gordon Lilly, Chris Wichmann, George Gunn, Todd Hanna, Bart Birmingham, Pat Long, Al Gettings, John Turner and Alan Shaffer.

Special thanks is extended to the fish marking crew that worked to mark over 2.7 million trout over the past five years. We will not attempt to thank you all for fear of omitting a friendly face. Without your efforts this study would have been far less enjoyable. Todd Peterson is thanked for his many long and late hours supervising the night tagging crew.

We also thank Shane Rothmeyer, whom over the past four years worked as a fish marker, temporary field assistant, and notably served as our "eye in the sky" during the programmed creel survey. We appreciate how Shane bravely entered into flight with our pilot Bill Cheney when wind speeds were as high as forty miles per hour.

- Peterson, L. and J. McMillan. 1973. North Platte River Use Investigations Gray Reef Dam to Bessemer Narrows 1973. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report. Project: 5573-00-011-13. 12 pp.
- Peterson, L. and J. McMillan. 1976. North Platte River Use Investigations Miracle Mile, 1973. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report. Project: 05573-00-015-04. 16 pp.
- Peterson, L. 1984. North Platte River (Miracle Mile) Use Investigations 1982. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report. Project: 5582-02-8201. 12 pp.
- Peterson, L. 1986. Alcova Reservoir Fishermen Use Survey April 1, 1984 March 31, 1985. Wyoming Game and Fish Department administrative Report. Project: 5586-02-8402. 16 pp.
- Peterson, L. 1986. Seminoe Reservoir Fisherman Use Survey 1984. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report. Project: 5586-02-8401. 22 pp.
- Sartoris, J.J., J.F. LaBounty, S.G. Campbell and J.R. Boehmke. 1981. Limnology of the Upper North Platte Reservoir System, Wyoming. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. 129 pp.
- Satake, K. 1996. CWT Processing Procedures Manual for: Game and Fish Laboratory, Laramie, Wyoming. 16 pp.
- Wenzel, C. 1993. Flushing Flow Requirements of a Large, Regulated, Wyoming River to Maintain Trout Spawning Habitat Quality. M.S. Thesis. Department of Rangeland Ecology and Watershed Management and Wyoming Water Resources Center, University of Wyoming. Laramie, WY. 162 pp.
- Wichers, B. 1990. Feeding Preferences of Double-Crested Cormorants near Casper, Wyoming and their Impact of Newly Stocked Trout Fingerlings in the North Platte River. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report. 4 pp.
- Wichers, B. 1992. Recovery of Trout Populations in the North Platte River from the March 31, 1987 Gasoline Spill. Project: 5592-07-8702. 13 pp.
- Wiley, R.W. 1993. Fishery Research in Wyoming and Relationship to Fisheries Management. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report. 16pp.
- Wiley, R.W. 1993. Wyoming Fish Management, 1869-1993. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report. 27pp.

Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 1975 Progress Report.

Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 1981 Progress Report.

Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 1991 Progress Report.

Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 1994 Progress Report.

- Yundt, S. and T. Annear. 1987. North Platte River above Seminoe Reservoir, Stock Estimates. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report. 33 pp.
- Zafft, D. and G.F. Vogt, Jr. 1992. Evaluation of the Effects of Rapid Flow Fluctuations on Potential Trout Production in the Miracle Mile. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report. Project: IF-5591-07-9101. 14 pp.

Appendix 1

Kortes Reservoir

Table AP1. Estimated angler numbers at Kortes Reservoir.

	Bank	/acre	Boat	/acre	All	/acre
April	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
May	0	0.0	21	0.2	21	0.2
June	0	0.0	27	0.3	27	0.3
July	0	0.0	22	0.3	22	0.3
August	0	0.0	27	0.3	27	0.3
September	6	0.1	53	0.6	58	0.7
October	0	0.0	7	0.1	7	0.1
November	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
December	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
January	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
February	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
March	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
April	0	0.0	14	0.2	14	0.2
May	0	0.0	12	0.1	12	0.1
June	20	0.2	46	0.6	66	0.8
15 Month Total	26	0.3	228	2.8	254	3.1
Average 12 Months	16	0.2	168	2.0	184	2.2

Table AP2. Estimated pressure at Kortes Reservoir.

	Bank Hours	/acre	Boat Hours	/acre	All Hours	/acre
April	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
May	0	0.0	131	1.6	131	1.6
June	0	0.0	128	1.5	128	1.5
July	0	0.0	100	1.2	100	1.2
August	0	0.0	198	2.4	198	2.4
September	31	0.4	207	2.5	238	2.9
October	0	0.0	40	0.5	40	0.5
November	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
December	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
January	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
February	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
March	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
April	0	0.0	80	1.0	80	1.0
May	0	0.0	48	0.6	48	0.6
June	84	1.0	271	3.3	355	4.3
15 Month Total	115	1.4	1,202	14.5	1,318	15.9
Average 12 Months	73	0.9	874	10.5	947	11.4

Below Alcova Reservoir, including Gray Reef Reservoir

Table AP3. Estimated angler numbers below Alcova Reservoir.

	Bank	/acre	Boat	/acre	All	/acre
April	126	0.6	0	0.0	126	0.6
May	228	1.0	52	0.2	280	1.2
June	192	0.9	0	0.0	192	0.9
July	49	0.2	18	0.1	67	0.3
August	58	0.3	72	0.3	130	0.6
September	68	0.3	7	0.0	75	0.3
October	17	0.1	0	0.0	17	0.1
November	24	0.1	0	0.0	24	0.1
December	74	0.3	0	0.0	74	0.3
January	. 0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
February	235	1.0	0	0.0	235	1.0
March	154	0.7	0	0.0	154	0.7
April	115	0.5	0	0.0	115	0.5
May	251	1.1	0 .	0.0	251	1.1
June	150	0.7	64	0.3	214	0.9
15 Month Total	1,741	7.7	214	0.9	1,954	8.7
Average 12 Months	1,209	5.4	156	0.7	1,365	6.1

Table AP4. Estimated pressure below Alcova Reservoir.

	Bank Hours	/acre	Boat Hours	/acre	All Hours	/acre
April	331	1.5	0	0.0	331	1.5
May	816	3.6	209	0.9	1,025	4.6
June	618	2.7	0	0.0	618	2.7
July	124	0.6	47	0.2	171	0.8
August	96	0.4	252	1.1	348	1.5
September	156	0.7	34	0.2	190	0.8
October	83	0.4	0	0.0	83	0.4
November	66	0.3	. 0	0.0	66	0.3
December	189	0.8	0	0.0	189	0.8
January	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
February	1,181	5.3	0	0.0	1,181	5.3
March	363	1.6	0	0.0	363	1.6
April	358	1.6	0	0.0	358	1.6
May	561	2.5	0	0.0	561	2.5
June	511	2.3	169	0.8	680	3.0
15 Month Total	5,452	24.2	712	3.2	6,164	27.4
Average 12 Months	3,855	17.1	523	2.3	4,377	19.5

